### REPUBLIQUE DU CAMEROUN PAIX- TRAVAIL- PATRIE

MINISTERE DE L'ADMINISTRATION TERRITORIALE ET DECENTRALISATION

**REGION DU NORD OUEST** \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPARTEMENT DE MEZAM** 

**COMMUNE DE BALI** \_\_\_\_\_



# REPUBLIC OF CAMEROON

PEACE- WORK-FAHERLAND

MINISTRY OF TERRITORIAL ADMINSTRATION AND DECENTRALISATION

NORTH WEST REGION

**MEZAM DIVISION** 

.\_\_\_\_

BALI COUNCIL

# BALI COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT PLAN



Elaborated with the Technical and Financial Support of the National Community Driven **Development Program (PNDP)** 



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Topic	Page
Table of contents	ii
List of acronyms	iv
List of tables.	vi
List of figures	vi
Executive Summary.	vii
1. INTRODUCTION.	1
1.1 Context and justification	1
1.2. CDP Objective.	1
1.3. Structure of document.	
2. METHODOLOGY.	
2.1. Preparatory process.	
2.2. Information collection and treatment.	
2.3. Georeferencing data	
2.3. Consolidation of diagnosis and cartographic mapping data	
2.4. Planning workshop, resource mobilization and programming	
2.5. Implementation of participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism	
3. BRIEF PRESENTATION OF THE COUNCIL AREA	7
3.1. Description of the municipality	7
3.2. Historical profile	9
3.3. Main potentials and resources of the Council	9
3.4. Thematic Maps	11
4. SUMMARY OF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	16
4.1. Consolidation of diagnosis information (Excel sheet)	
4.1.1. Summary of existing situation and needs in the key social sectors	
4.2. Main problems identified per sector.	
4.3. Needs identified per sector	
4.3.1 Consolidated summary of existing situation and needs per sector	
4.4. Priority projects per village in the 8 key social sectors	
4.4.1. List of needs for the Urban Space in the 8 priority sectors	78
5. STRATEGIC PLANNING	<b>79</b>
5.1. Vision and objectives of the CDP	79
5.2. Logical framework by sector (including marginalized populations)	79
5.3. Spatial planning of priority infrastructures	127
5.3.1. Spatial planning of projects for the triennial plan	127
5.3.2. Spatial planning of projects for the Annual Investment plan	128
5.4. Land use plan and management of the council space	129
5.4.1. Management of council space	132
5.4.2. Management of council urban space	132
6. OPERATIONAL PLANNING	132
6.1. CDP budget	132
6.2. Triennial planning of priority projects (including marginal populations)	134
6.2.1. Annual Investment plan (AIP)	143
6.2.2. Operational plan for vulnerable population	148
6.2.2.1. Vulnerable populations in the Bali municipality	148
6.2.2.2. Operational Plan specific to vulnerable populations for 2012.	150
6.2.2.3. Summary of AIP Projects to be sponsored by PNDP and beneficiary communities	150
6.2.3. Available resources and deadlines	151
U.4.3. Available resulted and deadings	IJI

6.4. Socio-environmental management framework of the triennial investment plan	152
6.4.1. The main potential impacts and mitigation measures of the prioritised projects	152
6.4.1.1.Main potential impacts (social and environmental) and Mitigation measures	152
6.4.1.2. Simplified Socio-environmental management Plan	158
6.5. Procurement Plan or contract award plan	160
7. MONITORING AND EVALUATION SUMMARY	165
7.1. Composition, allocation of Steering Committee of the CDP	165
7.2. Indicators for monitoring and evaluation (compared to AIP and sectorial policies)	165
7.3. Follow up plan, tools and monitoring frequency	165
7.4. Review mechanism of the CDP and preparation of the AIP	167
7.5. Information plan and communication on the implementation of the CDP	168

# LIST OF ACRONYMS AND FULL MEANINGS

**Acronym** Meaning

AIDS Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

AIP Annual Investment Plan

ARV Anti retroviral

BANDECA Bali Nyonga Cultural and Development Association

BAVIDECO Bawock Village Development Association BEDA Boh Etoma Development Association

BOCUDA Bossa Cultural and Development Association

CDO Council Development Officer

CEAC Community Education and Action centre

CEFAM French acronym for Local Government Training Centre in Buea

CFO Council Financial Officer
CID Council Institutional Diagnoses
CIG Common Initiative Group
CNPS National Social Insurance Fund
COMES Council Session Extended to Sectorals

CPDM Cameroon Peoples' Democratic Movement

CRTV Cameroon Radio and television
CSO Civil Society Organisation
CWSN Children With Special Needs

DDEFOP Divisional Delegation for Employment and Vocational Training

FEICOM Fonds d'Equipement Inter Communal FSLC First School Leaving Certificate

DO Divisional Office

GCE General Certificate of Education

GHAPE Grounded Holistic Approach for People's Empowerment

GP-DERUDEP Grass field Participatory Decentralised Rural Development Project

GUDECOM Gungong Development Committee HIV Human Immunodeficiency Virus

LDFMMC Local Development Fund LED Local Economic Development LSO Local Support Organisation

MAVIDECO Mantum Village Development and Cultural Organisation

MBOSCUDA Mbororo Cultural and Development Association

MC2 Micro Credit (2<sup>nd</sup> grade)

MINADER Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development

MINADT Ministry of Territorial Administration and Decentralisation

MINAS Ministry of Social Affairs
MINEDUB Ministry of Basic Education

MINEPIA Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries

MINESEC Ministry of Secondary Education
MINESUP Ministry of Higher Education

MINFI Ministry of Finance

MINIMIDT Ministry of Mines, Industries and Technological Development

MINSANTE Ministry of Public Health
MT Municipal Treasurer
MTN Mobile Telephone Network

NGO Non-Governmental Organisation

NRM Natural Resource Management

NWR North West Region

NSIF National Social Insurance Fund

PC Project Committee

PLWH/A Persons living with HIV/AIDS

PNDP National Community Driven Development Programme

SDF Social Democratic Front SDO Senior Divisional Officer

SG Secretary General

SIBADEF Sustainable Integrated Balanced Development Foundation

SSI Semi Structured Interviews

PACA French Acronym for Agricultural Competitiveness Project
PAJER-U French Acronym for Support Project to Rural and Urban Youths

PIASI For French Acronym Support to the Informal Sector

PTA Parent Teachers' Association RAP Resettlement Action Plan RMC Road Management committee

SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats

UCCC United Councils and Cities of Cameroon

VDA Village Development Association VDC Village development Committee

VIP Ventilated Improved Pit

# LIST OF TABLES

No.	Title	Page
Table 1:	Population figures in Bali municipality	9
Table 2:	Assets, potentials and constraints of the socio-economic milieu	10
Table 3:	Needs of Government Primary and Nursery schools in Bali municipality	16
Table 4:	Needs of Catholic Primary and Nursery Schools in Bali municipality	16
Table 5:	Needs of Presbyterian and Primary schools in Bali municipality	18
Table 6:	Needs of Private Primary and Nursery schools in Bali municipality	18
Table 7:	Needs of Secondary Schools in Bali Municipality	19
Table 8:	Public health Needs in Bali municipality	20
Table 9:	Water installations and needs	20
Table 10:	Electricity installations and needs	22
Table 11:	Markets and their needs	22
Table 12:	Roads in the villages of the municipality and their needs	24
Table 13:	Consolidated problems per sector	26
Table 14:	Consolidated summary of existing situation and needs per sector	56
Table 15:	Projects per village in the 8 key social sectors of PNDP	62
Table 15.1	Priority projects for the urban space in the 8 key sectors of PNDP	78
Table 16:	Logical Frameworks per sector	79
Table 17:	Land Use zoning in Bali municipality	129
Table 18:	Budget of the CDP	132
Table 29:	Triennial plan for Bali council	133
Table 20:	Annual investment plan (AIP) for Bali council	143
Table 21:	Vulnerable populations in the municipality	148
Table 22:	Operational plan for vulnerable populations for 2012	150
Table 23:	AIP projects to be sponsored by PNDP in 2012	151
Table 24:	Available resources for the CDP and deadlines	151
Table 25:	Socio-environmental impact and mitigation measures in Bali Council	152
Table 26:	Socio-environmental Plan envisaged in the Triennial Plan	158
Table 27:	Procurement/contract award plan	160
Table 28:	Composition of the steering committee	165
Table 29:	Monitoring indicators for projects of the AIP	165
Table 30:	Follow up tools and monitoring frequency for projects in the AIP	16
	LIST OF FIGURES	
No.	Title	Page
Fig. 1:	Localisation map of Bali municipality	_
Fig 2:	Map of Basic Education	
Fig. 3:	Map of Secondary Education	
Fig. 4:	Health Map	
Fig. 5:	Map of water supply installations	

Fig. 6:	Population map of Bali Municipality	15
Fig. 7:	Spatial Planning of priority projects for the triennial plan	127
Fig. 8:	Spatial planning of priority projects for the Annual Investment Plan	128
Fig. 9:	Land use map for Bali municipality	131

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In recent years, the Cameroon Government has within the framework of its implementation of the Growth and Employment Strategy and the Decentralization process, engaged in transferring some responsibilities and local resources to the councils, thus making the councils the focal point for the orientation and management of local socio-economic development. Unfortunately, most of the council authorities and personnel do not have sufficient capacities required for the appropriate functioning of the council institution. It is in this light that a convention was signed between the National Community-Driven Development Program (PNDP) and the Bali Council for the realization of a Development Plan for the Bali municipality and related activities. The Local Support Organization (LSO), Sustainable Integrated Balanced Development Foundation (SIBADEF) was recruited to accompany the Bali Council in the process of elaborating this important development tool.

This exercise was launched in July 2011 and went through several steps, some of which are: Collection of Baseline Data for the municipality; Council Institutional Diagnosis (CID); Urban Space Diagnosis (USD); Participatory Village Diagnosis (PVD); consolidation of diagnoses and workshop on planning, resource mobilisation and programming. This exercise commenced in July 2011 with the mobilization, sensitization of the different stakeholders and the official launching of the program. Monitoring and evaluation were transversal, running from the beginning of the process to the end, with support from the Municipal Steering Committee, PNDP and the Mezam Divisional and North West Regional Delegations of MINEPAT.

In the course of implementing this project on Bali CDP, the methodology varied from one activity to another depending on the set objective(s) and expected results. The methods adopted for the realization of different activities and strategic axes were as follows: The baseline data was collected through secondary and primary data collection, using pre-designed tools. To do this, the team visited all the sectorial ministries (at the levels of both Sub-Division and Division), the various development associations and all associations and NGOs working in the Bali municipality. Data collected was analyzed, presented in a comprehensive report and restituted to other stakeholders for inputs and validation.

The main approach adopted for the realization of the Council Institutional Diagnosis included; review of documents, policies, other related documents, interviews with councillors and Council personnel, meetings and a participatory session on analyses of strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats of the council. With respect to the urban space diagnosis, the process began with the identification and demarcation of the Urban Space. To achieve this, the Mayor set up a committee made up of representatives of Council executive, Councillors and Council staff who are well-versed with the council area. A total of 8 villages make up the urban space for Bali. In a workshop the urban space map was developed and with problems analyzed per sector in a participatory manner, with all the socio-professional

groups and activities taken into consideration. Cartographic mapping data was obtained through the use of a GPS. Data collected was analyzed and presented on log frames and maps. This exercise was guided by the baseline data collected from the 17 villages within the municipality with focus on roads, institutions and other major features and potentials existing in each village. The process of village diagnosis started with the identification of village facilitators, sensitization and mobilization of villagers for the exercise. All development stake holders within the villages were equally mobilized. The village diagnoses were participatory with the following major exercises carried out at the level of each village: Participatory village mapping which helped in the identification of major features such as water, roads, farmlands and other potentials within the villages, transect walk which brought out the problems of agriculture and land use patterns, Venn diagram which showed all the institutions operating within the village and the nature of their relationships with each other. The transect walk was also carried out to enable the identification of more problems, potentials and possible solutions. Semi-Structured Interview (SSI) which was realised through a question and answer session was used to come out with the additional problems of the different communities, based on the different problems already identified during the transect walk. The identified problems were ranked and analysed per sector for all 28 sectors. Analyses were centred on the core problems identified, the causes of the problems, the effects, potentials in solving the problem and possible local solutions. For the problems with local solutions, concrete plans were laid down to solve them at village level with the assistance of an elected steering committee at village level.

The problems and needs identified during all the diagnoses were consolidated, restituted to the Divisional Delegates of the concerned sectors and validated in a participatory session. It was noted that amongst the numerous problems in the municipality, the most recurrent are: Poor access to quality education; limited access to potable water; poor access to quality health care; limited access to electricity supply; transportation difficulties due to poor road network, including limited farm to market roads; low earnings from agricultural/livestock/mining activities; underdeveloped commercial sector; persistent land/boundary conflicts, falling cultural standards etc. Proposed solutions were elaborated for the problems identified. Some of the problems could be solved by applying both local and external measures. An action plan was drawn up for the local solutions while the problems without local solutions were taken up to be included in the Council Development Plan.

As a final step to developing the CDP for Bali municipality, a workshop was organised on planning, resource mobilisation and programming. During the workshop, a strategic plan was elaborated for the Council to the tune of **30,698,630,784 FCFA** and with a vision that Bali Council becomes industrialised and rich in economic and social diversity by the year 2035. Based on the strategic plan and the needs of the different villages, a Triennial Plan was elaborated and further scaled down to an Annual Investment Plan costing **210,250,748 FCFA**. Plans were also elaborated for the socio-environmental management of projects to be implemented. The mechanisms and tools to be employed for the monitoring and evaluation were also elaborated. It is supposed that the CDP will be revisited and revised yearly to come up with the next AIP.

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

# 1.1.Context and justification

Bali Council is one of the 34 councils in the North West Region of Cameroon. It is located in Mezam Division of the North West Region.

In recent years, the Cameroon Government has within the framework of its implementation of the Strategy for Growth and Employment and the Decentralization process engaged in transferring some responsibilities and local resources to the councils, thus making the councils the focal point for the orientation and management of local socio-economic development. Unfortunately, most of the council authorities and personnel do not have sufficient capacities required for the appropriate functioning of the council institution. The Bali Council also has a council development plan which lacks some vital information (quantitative and qualitative needs of all the villages) that could facilitate the proper orientation and management of the development of the council area. Furthermore, the councils do not properly exploit, coordinate and use the resources available for the realisation of the local development of the council area. Several local and international partners have, and are still supporting the Bali Council as well as the other councils of the North West Region to carry out several development actions.

The National Community Driven Development Program (PNDP) is now supporting the Bali Council technically and financially to take up her responsibilities in the progressive decentralization process and to equip her with the means needed to achieve an effective participation in the process of development. This would be achieved through support for the elaboration of appropriate Council Development Plan (CDP), the acquisition of capacities necessary for an eventual management of the CDP and the development process as a whole as well as provision of resources required for the proper functioning of the council institutions and the realisation of basic social equipment (micro projects) in the communities. It is in the light of the later, that the Bali Council has engaged the process to identify a local support organisation (LSO) to accompany the council in the elaboration.

# 1.2. CDP objectives

The main objective of the CDP is to capture the development aspirations of the municipality into a reference document that projects the council's vision and will enable the municipality become an emerging council area by 2035. This is done by supporting the council cope with the transfer of competences to it in the domains of planning and programming and enhance its ability to update its Annual Investment Plan subsequently. In a specific way, SIBADEF had to accompany the council to achieve the following specific tasks:

- ➤ Collect Baseline Data for the municipality
- ➤ Carry out a Council Institutional Diagnosis (CID)
- > Carry out a diagnosis of the Council Urban Space
- ➤ Carry out Participatory Village Diagnosis in all the villages of Bali Municipality and the identification of development projects in all the concerned sectors in the villages
- > Geo-referencing (with a GPS) of the existing infrastructures in the council area
- > Integration of the following transversal aspects:
- The local economic development (LED)
- The management of the socio environmental aspects
- Improvement of governance at local level
- Gender and vulnerable population problems
- The HIV/AIDS and its implication

# 1.3. Structure of the CDP report

The CDP report is made up of 7 (seven) chapters:

- ➤ Chapter one is the introduction of the Council Development Plan (CDP). Here, the context and justification for the plan and the objectives to be met are presented. This chapter ends with a presentation of the structure of the report.
- ➤ Chapter two presents the methodology used to elaborate the work. It presents the methodology and tools used at the various stages. The methodology used in the baseline data collection and validation, the council urban space diagnosis and analysis, the Council Institutional Diagnosis and analysis, the Participatory Village Diagnosis, consolidation of analysis, planning workshop and programming is described.
- ➤ Chapter three locates and describes the Bali council area. It presents the council with its historical profile, villages and their population estimates. It goes further to analyse the potentials of the council in terms of socio-economic importance.
- ➤ Chapter four presents the diagnostic results of the council area, the analysis of problems identified in the various sectors and proposed solutions.
- ➤ Chapter five presents the strategic planning. First, there is a presentation of the council vision and objectives of the strategic plan. Next, is the presentation of the logical frameworks of the 28 sectors and the budgets attached to the different activities. It also presents the spatial planning of the triennial plan and the AIP, indicating on a map, the location of each project to be executed during the first three years. This chapter also presents the management of the urban space and the Land use management plan of the council space.
- ➤ Chapter six presents the operational planning. First, there is the presentation of the CDP budget which sums up all the amounts budgeted for each of the 28 sectors. Next, is a presentation of the three-year plan and the annual investment plan including a plan for vulnerable populations. The various sources of financing for the AIP are also presented. This chapter ends with the environmental management framework.
- ➤ Chapter seven is the final phase of the CDP report. Here, the Steering Committee is presented. Next, is a presentation of the various indicators and tools that will be used in monitoring and evaluating the implementation of projects in the AIP. It also highlights the review mechanisms of the AIP. It ends with a plan for information and communication for the implementation of projects in the AIP.
- A separate document consisting of the annexes of the CDP. The annexes are made up of all other data about the CDP process which are not in the CDP. Such documents include: The Baseline data; Report of the Council Institutional Diagnosis; report of Urban Space Diagnosis; summary of participatory village diagnoses results; GPS coordinates of existing infrastructures in the municipality; specific recommendations per sector; minutes of the validation of the different elements of the CDP.

# 2. METHODOLOGY

# 2.1. Preparatory process

# 2.1.1. Capacity-building and harmonisation of process methodology

To ensure that there is a common understanding of the process and tools involved in order for the LSO to be more efficient in its mandate, PNDP organised twelve-day training on the procedures involved in the CDP process. This twelve-day workshop focused on the theoretical and practical aspects of the exercise.

### 2.1.2. Getting into contact with the municipal executive

The authorities of the Bali Council constituted the key link between SIBADEF, which is the Local Support Organisation (LSO) and all the stakeholders involved in the process. The first step therefore was to pay visits to the Bali Council, discuss with the Mayor, Deputy Mayors, Chairperson of the Steering committee, the Council Development Officer (CDO), Secretary General and other involved council personnel and plan for the execution.

### 2.1.3. Informing and sensitising local administrative authorities

Collaboration and participation of local administrative authorities in the planning process is a big booster and guarantees success. That is why visits to them with introductory letters from the Mayor were quite necessary. The SDO for Mezam and the Divisional Officer for Bali sub division were involved in the launching of the process and closely monitored execution while the various Divisional and Sub Divisional Delegates provided information and fully participated in the planning process.

2.1.4. Informing and sensitising other parties involved.

Other key stake holders included the traditional authorities, Development organizations like (BANDECA, BAVIDECO, BOCUDA etc) religious institutions, trade/professional unions and other socio professional groupings. These were contacted and sensitised through the council and direct contacts with SIBADEF staff.

2.1.5. Putting in place an operational institutional arrangement.

SIBADEF acquired and equipped an office in Bali with one staff employed to manage the office. SIBADEF then hired local facilitators in all the villages for necessary groundwork. To have the best results, SIBADEF deployed a strong team of 4 experienced consultants and four support staff for the exercise in Bali.

# 2.1.6. Launching workshop

The launching workshop was chaired by the SDO for Mezam in the presence of the sub divisional officer for Bali and the Mayor of Bali council. It was attended by the municipal councillors of Bali Council, Divisional Delegates (Regional Delegates in the case where the sector is only at regional level) and sub divisional delegates of the various government departments, traditional rulers and representatives of Village Development Associations (VDAs). During the launching exercise, the objectives of the CDP were explained to all participants as well as the process and methodology to achieve the CDP. All stake holders were thus sensitised to participate fully.

2.1.7. Baseline and cartographic mapping data collection.

This was done through the collection of both primary and secondary data:

Primary data collected with the use of the following tools:

- Interviews
- Focus group discussions.
- GPS data collection
- Oral History

Secondary data obtained through the exploitation of existing documents on the socio-economic situation of the area such as:

- Annual reports of the sub-divisional delegations and Divisional Delegations/Reports from Principals and head teachers
- Reports of water management committees, Village Development and Cultural Associations
- Population census.
- 2005 Bali Council Monographic report

#### 2.2. Data collection and treatment

Special tools were used for data collection and analysis: These included, Primary and secondary data collection forms, transect walk, village mapping, Semi-structured Interviews, historical timeline, problem trees, prioritisation by voting.

# 2.2.1. Diagnosis at the level of the Council Institution.

#### 2.2.1.1. Data collection

Council Institutional Diagnosis comprised of secondary data collection from some council documents such as the budget and the administrative accounts. Primary data was collected through interviews with

staff, and the Mayor. Interviews were based on guided questions and some pre-designed tools by PNDP. Overall, the focus here was on:

- Human resources
- Financial resources
- Council assets
- Management of relations (with its partners and collaborators)

# 2.2.1.2. Analysis of data collected.

Data collected was analysed showing the specific problems plaguing the council as an institution, its potentials and recommendations.

- 2.2.1.3. Restitution workshop with the steering committee. This ended with a restitution workshop where there was consolidation of all information gathered.
- 2.2.2. Diagnosis at the level of the council urban space. The focus of the urban space was on the following:
  - Demarcation of urban space
  - Problems and constraints of the different sectors
  - Problem analyses in all ministerial sectors
  - Land use
  - Vulnerable population within the urban space

The urban space was identified and demarcated in a small session by a committee set up by the Mayor. This committee was selected based on their thorough knowledge of the council area and understanding of what an urban space should be. The urban space was centred around the municipal council office and covered the settled or semi urbanized area around it.

2.2.2.1. Identification of problems, constraints, potentials by sector.

A prior identification exercise was carried out through interviews and guided questions. This was followed by a problem identification workshop organized in the Bali Community Hall where sub divisional delegates of the concerned sectors within the sub division were participants, as well as representatives from socio-professional groups, councillors and other stake holders. During this workshop, problems were identified per sector and their constraints and potentials brought out.

#### 2.2.2.2. Problem analysis.

The identified problems were analysed and results obtained.

# 2.2.3. Diagnosis at the level of the village

Information collection at village level ensured the participation of community members in the process and laid emphasis on the following:

- A village map locating the village in the municipality and for villagers to have a common understanding of their community
- A background and history of the village with the intention of noting the origins of the populations and relationship with neighbouring villages
- Different institutions found in the village
- Problems and problem analyses per sector to let the communities understand the relationship between the problems and the lives they live
- Possible local solutions with the intention of causing the local population to get involved with those actions which the can carry out to solve or partially solve their identified problems
- Possible external solutions with the intention of identifying those solution which the communities cannot implement single-handedly
- Micro projects in the 8 priority sectors of PNDP's intervention
- Vulnerable/minority populations within each village with the intention of projecting and empowering them

# 2.2.3.1. Preparation in the communities.

Village communities were sensitized by SIBADEF through a facilitator, assisted in the process by the councillor from that area. During this preparatory process baseline data collection took place through interviews and guided questions. Preparation for village assemblies was done. Specific efforts were made to have the Fulani who constitute the only underprivileged people of the area, to attend and participate. Persons with disabilities were also sensitized to participate.

# 2.2.3.2. Identification of problems and potentials per sector.

This took place during the village assemblies and several tools were used. First, a village map was developed. Next, a Venn diagram bringing out the important village institutions and their relationships was developed. Semi structured interviews (SSI) were also administered guided by a series of preprepared questions. A transect walk through an identified path of the village brought out more useful data. It was thus possible to come out with concrete problems per sector and potentials.

# 2.2.4. Example of tools used during the diagnostic phase of the Bali CDP

Below are examples of the tools used to collect information during transect walk, a village map and venn diagram drawn by community members as examples of tools used for problem identification and analyses:

# 2.2.4.1. Transect walk:

The transect walk was done by a group of volunteers from amongst the participants together in the village diagnosis together with the facilitators. After the presentation of the terms of reference, the group set out for the walk, starting at an agreed point and ending at another agreed point. During the walk, observations were made with respect to features, problems potentials and possible solutions.

## 2.2.4.2. Village Map

This tool was used to enable the community members have a common view or understanding of their community. To achieve the village map, participants were divided into 3 groups (men, women and youths). They were given the terms of reference for developing a village map. Each group worked separately and came up with a village map. Each of the maps was presented in plenary and the other participants were given the opportunity to criticise the map and corrections made. A fourth committee was set up consisting of representatives of all groups and was given the assignment of drawing up a harmonised map of the village, taking into consideration all corrections made in plenary.

#### 2.2.4.3. Venn Diagram

The objective of using this tool was to identify all the institutions in the village and the relationship that exists between them (conflict, cordial or neutral). To carry out this exercise, some selected participants including men, women and youths were assigned to identify all institutions in the village and determine the nature of the relationship between these institutions, using arrows.

# 2.2.4.4. Analysis of problems per sector and the search for solutions.

Identified problems were further analysed, taking into consideration the potentials identified and possible solutions developed. The analyses of problems were done by considering the core problem, its primary and secondary causes, primary and secondary effects of the problem, the community's potentials in solving the problem and possible local and external solutions to the problem.

#### 2.2.4.5. Planning of local solutions.

From the identified possible solutions, a plan was worked out to handle some of the problems at the level of the community. Below, in table 3 is the frame used for the collection of information on the planning of local solutions:

N.B: The following aspects were considered as transversal/cross cutting in all the 3 diagnoses:

- The local economic development (LED)
- The management of the socio-environmental aspects
- Improvement of governance at local level
- Gender and minority/vulnerable population problems-Issues of HIV/AIDS

# 2.3. Geo-referencing of data

As part of the requirements for the process of elaborating a CDP for Bali council, the Global positioning instrument (GPS) was used in geo-referencing data on all structural elements in all ministerial sectors in the municipality. This was done by visiting all the villages of the municipality and taking records of their structural elements in the 28 ministerial sectors.

# 2.4. Consolidation of diagnosis and cartographic mapping data

The products of all the diagnoses were consolidated in a session that involved all the consultants that participated in the diagnoses. This consolidated report consists of summary information from the baseline data, council institutional diagnosis, urban space diagnosis and participatory village diagnosis. Also, the consolidated diagnoses were forwarded to all the sectorial ministries involved for inputs.

# 2.5. Validation of diagnoses reports

At the end of each of the diagnoses, validations were done at 2 levels: First, at the level of the municipal Steering Committee to ensure that the work was actually done in the communities and secondly, at the level of PNDP to verify the technical quality of the document and to ensure that the necessary methods, tools and technical specifications were used as prescribed. The consolidated data was presented to the Sector Heads (Divisional Delegates) for correction and validation. On the whole, the reports were validated progressively as the work unfolded.

# 2.6. Planning workshop, resource mobilization and programming

The Planning Workshop is one of the last stages in the elaboration of the CDP process.

### 2. 6. 1. Preparation of the planning workshop

The preparation process for the planning workshop started with an agreement between PNDP, SIBADEF and council on the period of the workshop (12<sup>th</sup>-14<sup>th</sup> January 2012). SIBADEF elaborated the terms of reference based on technical orientation from PNDP and supported the council to identify all her sources of financing and the amounts involved in preparation for programming. SIBADEF also prepared all the technical documents needed for the workshop like the consolidated problems and needs per village, logical framework for planning etc. Invitations were sent to the following: Divisional Delegates, Regional Delegates of sectors not represented at Divisional level, Council Executive, Tender's Board and the Steering Committee for the Bali CDP process. To enable the invitees have an idea of their contribution and prepare ahead of time, the following documents were attached to the invitations: Consolidated problem analyses, consolidated needs and logical frameworks for all 28 sectors involved.

# 2.6.2. Restitution of diagnoses consolidation data

This was done by presenting the consolidated problems and to all participants. Being technocrats in their various sectors, the Divisional Delegates needs and sector representatives were given the opportunity to make inputs on the data that SIBADEF brought from the field. The same was done for the logical frameworks for planning the CDP. Based on the updates made by the Delegates to the needs, the preprepared logical frameworks were also corrected to meet up with the standards of the different sectoral visions and sectoral policies.

# 2.6.3. Working groups (thematic groups)

The planning process was realized in a workshop and in thematic groups. Activities involved in projects identified were spelt out clearly. A general plan was developed with cost estimates attached.

# 2.6.4. Mobilisation of resources

To realise this activity, the LSO requested in advance the various sources of funding expected for the year 2012 and their different deadlines. This was done and presented by the Mayor during the planning workshop. It is on the basis of the amount expected from all the sources of income that the Annual Investment Plan was elaborated.

### 2.6.5. Programming

This activity was carried out by Council Executive, Steering Committee and the Tenders Board.

Programming was done by looking at the priority projects identified in all the villages, CID and within the urban space. The Mayor was given the exclusive right to determine which projects to execute in the first year of the programme. In addition, projects were also selected for years 2 and 3 to form the triennial (three-year) plan.

# 2.5. Implementation of participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism

The implementation, monitoring and evaluation mechanism for the Bali CDP was done by different stakeholders. A municipal steering committee was set up by a Municipal Decision. This committee was charged with following up the activities of the LSO in the process of elaborating the CDP. This same committee was transformed into the Follow-up committee for the follow-up of the implementation of the Council Development Plan. Other technical visits for monitoring and evaluation were effected by PNDP and MINEPAT to ensure that the works was well executed.

#### 3. BRIEF PRESENTATION OF THE COUNCIL AREA

# 3.1. Description of the municipality

Bali Council is found in Mezam Division of the North West Region of Cameroon. The Bali Council area which entirely covers Bali sub division with a surface area of approximately 277.77 square kilometres is one of the seven administrative units that make up Mezam Division. Bali Town is situated about 20 km from Bamenda, the capital of the North West Region. Bali Town lies along the Bamenda-Mamfe highway. It is found on latitude 5.54 North of the equator and longitude 10 East of the Greenwich Meridian. Bali is bounded to the North by Chomba, Nsongwa, Mbatu and Mankon in Bamenda II Sub division; to the East by Pinyin, Baforchu and Baba II in Santa sub division; to the South by Njaitu, Osum, Ngemuwah, Guzang and Ashong in Batibo sub division and to the West by Ngembu and Bome in Mbengwi central sub division. The map below (Figure 3) shows the localisation of Bali sub division in Mezam Division of the North West Region.

# **BALI COUNCIL MAP**



Fig 1: Localisation map of Bali municipality

# 3.1.2. Population size

According to the 2005 population census, Bali sub division was estimated to have a population of 30,375 inhabitants (14,410 males and 15,965 females) covering a surface area of 277.77 km<sup>2</sup>. Records from the Bali Council in line with the 2005 Monographic study report, project the population at 85058 inhabitants living in 7582 homes. Given the present growth rate of 2.6 % per annum, projections on the current population figures of the different villages in Bali sub division are presented in Table 3. The table also gives the population estimates based on the 1987 population projections. The population estimates of 2011 calculated on the basis of the 2005 monographic report are more reliable given that the current pupil and student enrolment in the various schools is above 10000.

**Table 1: Population figures in Bali Municipality** 

No.	Village	Monogra	phic study	Population in	Estimated	Population
	_	report 20	005	2010 (2005	population	estimates for 2011
		Homes	Population	Census)	2011 (1987	(Monographic
					base)	report 2005 base)
1	Bawock	477	5341	1914	3670	5622
2	Boh Etoma	571	6136	2187	4194	6459
3	Bossa	309	4435	1580	3029	4669
4	Gungong	362	3800	1367	2621	4000
5	Jingong 1	626	7996	2855	5475	8417
6	Jingong 2	918	9351	3341	6407	9844
7	Jingong 3	786	8416	3007	5767	8860
8	Jingong 4	823	7408	2643	5068	7798
9	Koppin	248	2384	851	1631	2510
10	Kutadnchi	336	5943	2126	4077	6256
11	Mantum	233	4682	1671	3204	4929
12	Mbatmandet	303	2724	972	1864	2868
13	Mbeluh	441	1983	699	1340	2088
14	Mbufung	441	3927	1397	2679	4134
15	Mudum	157	1830	668	1281	1926
16	Nakah	256	3030	1094	2097	3190
17	Wosing	455	5625	2005	3844	5921
	Total	7582	85058	30375	58249	89491

#### 3.2. Historical profile

The Bali Council was created in 1921 as Bani Native Authority, covering the present Bali Council area, the Santa tea estate right up to Baligham. By 1960, Bani native authority was granted the status of a council under Southern Cameroons law no. 74 of 1960 (caption 140-page 83/84) signed by M.N.H. Milne. The Headquarters of this council was in Bamenda because it was one of the three councils under the Bamenda division. The Bamenda division was made up of Bamenda, Ndop and Bali. From 1960 to 1966, the Municipal Administrator of the Bali council was HRH Fon Galega II. On August 26<sup>th</sup> 1966, Bali was made an administrative district and the government started appointing government officials as Municipal Administrators. The Bali administrative district was raised to the status of a sub division in 1979. Beginning from 1986, local elite were appointed as Mayors. By 1996, Mayors were elected. Bali council was granted a separate parliamentary constituency which it enjoyed till 1997, the year Bali and Santa constituencies were merged. Owing to the ever-increasing population of the municipality, from 1960 to date, the number of municipal councillors has risen from 25 to 35. The number of Deputy Mayors has also been increasing: From 2 to 3 and today there are 4 Deputy Mayors. With the practice of multi-party politics in Cameroon, the Bali Council was under the control of the Social Democratic Front (SDF) party (1996-2007) and since 2007, it has been controlled by the Cameroon People's Democratic Movement (CPDM) party.

According to the national population census of 2005, the resident population of Bali municipality stood at 30,375 with an annual growth rate of 2.6%. Extrapolating from these statistics, the population of Bali municipality by 2011 should stand at 35,478 inhabitants. The head count done by the councillors in 2005 placed the population of the municipality at about 85,058. Projections from this head count with the national growth rate of 2.6 % put the population in 2011 at 89,491. This population served by the Bali council is made up of different ethnic groups: Chambas (Bali Nyongas); the Bamilekes (Bawocks); the Widikums, the Fulanis (Mbororos and Hausas) and the Bamumbuhs.

# 3.3. Main potentials and resources of the Council

The main potentials and constraints of the different aspects of the socio-economic milieu of Bali sub division are presented in table 2 below:

Table 2: Assets, potentials and constraints of the socio-economic milieu

Socio-economic variable/asset	Potential	Constraints
Demography	-Multi-ethnic groupings in most villages -Dynamic active youth population	-Declining population growth rate -Inter tribal conflicts
Religion	-Different types of religions exist in sub division -Oldest Presbyterian church in grass field found in Bali	-
Vulnerable population	-Organised and registered associations of vulnerable populations exist	-Inadequate resources
Housing system	-Available local materials	Disorganised construction patterns both in urban space and villages
Local development actors	-Diverse local development actors	-Few community based organisations -Limited areas of operation and insufficient funds
Agriculture	-Varied crop production patterns -Two cropping seasons	-Soil erosion -Farmer grazer conflicts
Sylviculture	-Agro-forestry promotion organisations	-Insufficient permanent framing systems. For example, agro-forestry.
Animal husbandry	-Animal species-small and large ruminants	-Insufficient grazing land
Hunting	-Mantum game reserve in municipality	-Poaching in the game reserve
Forest exploitation	-Presence of gallery forests -Eucalyptus trees exploitation	-Illegal forest exploitation

# Thematic maps

# 3.4.1. Map of Basic Education

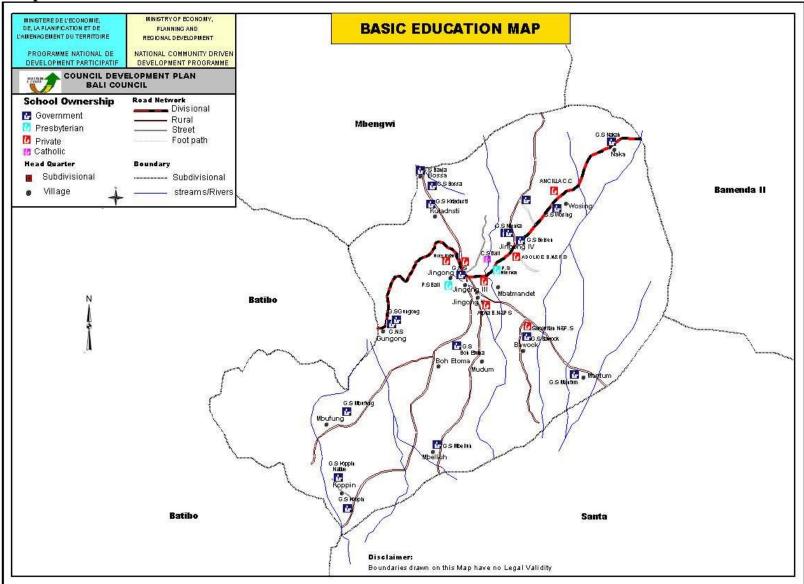


Fig 2: Map of Basic Education

3.4.2. Map of Secondary Education

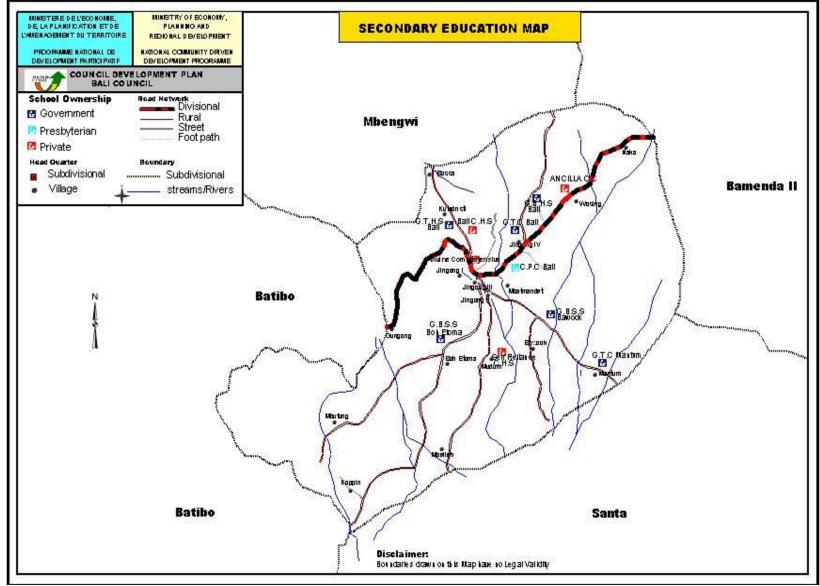


Fig 3: Map of Secondary Education

Bali Council Development Plan

Page 12

# 3.3.3. **Map of Health Institutions**

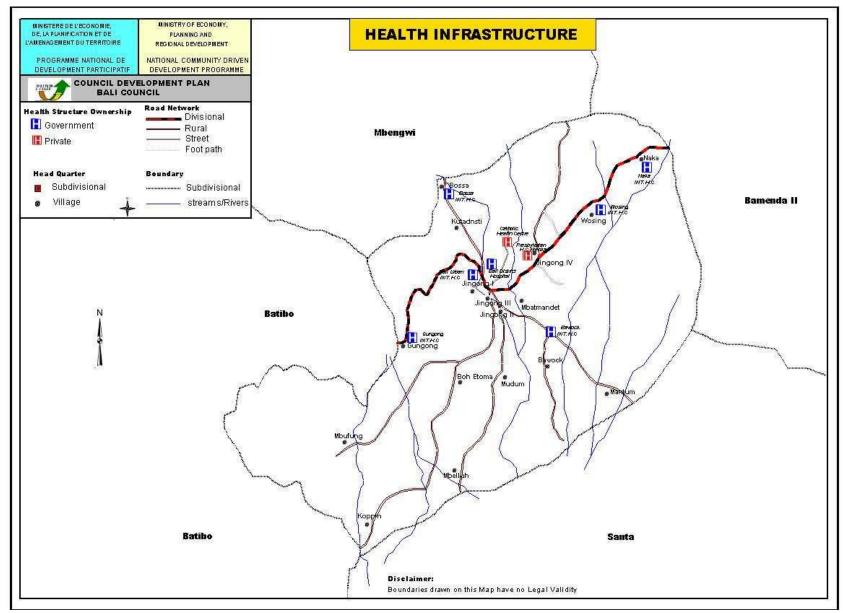


Fig 4: Health Map

# 3.4.3. Water Supply Map

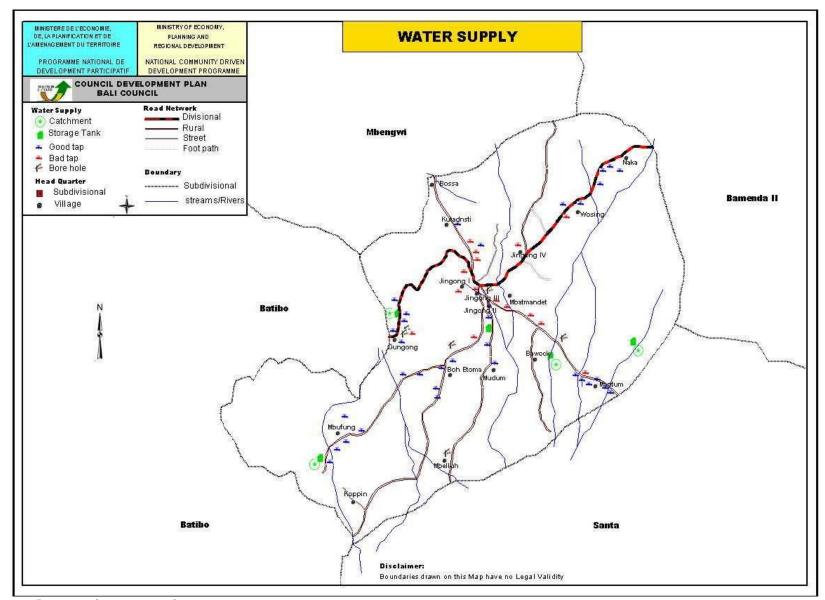


Fig 5: Map of water supply

# 3.3.4. Map of Population and Land use

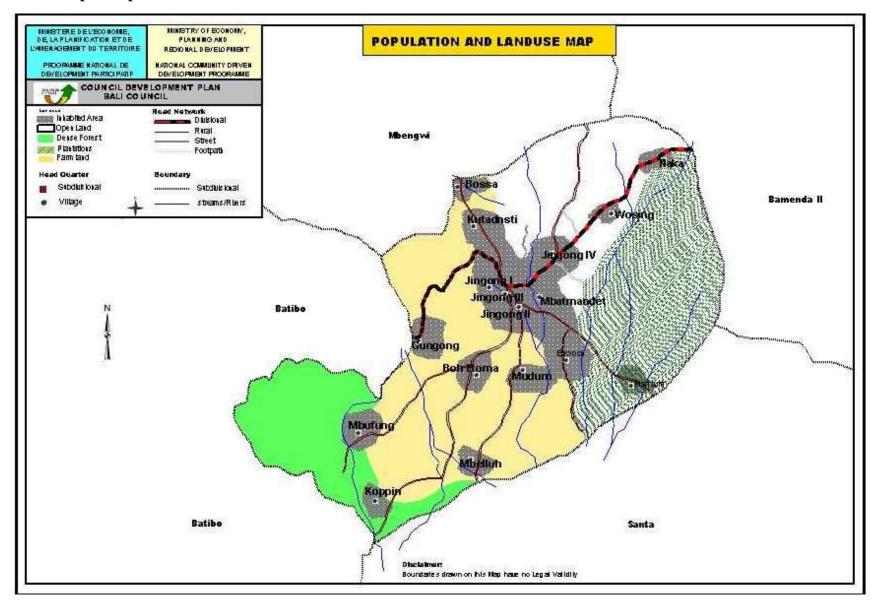


Fig 6: Map of population

# 5. SUMMARY OF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

- 5.1. Consolidation of diagnosis information (Excel sheet)
- 5.1.1. Summary of existing situation and needs in the key social sectors

A summary of the existing situation and needs in the key social sectors of PNDP are presented in table 5 below. These sectors are: Basic and Secondary education, Public Health, Water and Energy, Public works, Culture and Trade.

# **Basic Education**

Table 3: Government Primary and Nursery Schools

Village	Name of School	Level	·	Nı	ımber pu	pils	Num	ber of tea	achers		nd equi	ipment oms		eral Sta Building		develop	ments mai	nagement	structures	i	Man men Stru	0
			Year creation	Girls	Boys	Total	РТА	Contr act	Civil Serva nt	semi -dur	dur	Table - bancs	good	fair	bad	water point	latrines	Garba ge cans	Tree plantin g	Fenc e	PT A	Sc ho ol Co unc il
																Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/ N	Y/ N
Bawock	GS	3	1986	163	109	272	1	0	5	0	6	144	1	1	0	О	О	N	N	N	О	О
Boh Etoma	GBPS	3	1986	396	241	637	2	5	1	0	6	120	3	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	О
Bossa	GS	3	1960	261	133	394	2	4	1	0	5	150	2	1	3	N	О	N	N	N	О	N
Bossa	GS	3		99	92	191	2	1	1	3	0	139	0	1	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Gungong	GS	3	1960	122	115	237	1	5	1	0	6	102	1	2	1	N	О	N	О	N	О	N
Gungong	GNS	0	2011	9	8	17	0	0	1	0	1	3	0	1	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Jingong 1	GNS	0	1982	33	30	63	1	0	3	0	4	8	4	0	0	N	О	N	N	0	N	N
Jingong 3	GS Group I	3	1921	190	110	300	1	4	3	0	14	240	14	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	О
Jingong 3	GS Group II	3	1984	146	171	317	0	5	2	0	6	123	6	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	О
Jingong 4	GS Njenka	3	2000	160	100	260	1	3	1	0	5	70	5	0	0	О	О	N	N	N	О	N
Koppin	GS Koppin Native	3	1998	47	73	120	2	2	0	0	4	40	2	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	N
Koppin	GS Koppin Fulani	3		59	73	132	2	2	1	0	6	45	0	1	0	N	N	N	N	N	О	N
Kutadnchi	GS	3		61	43	104	1	4	0	0	4	57	0	1	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	N
Mantum	GS	3	1992	172	161	333	2	4	1	0	6	60	3	0	0	N	0	N	N	N	О	N
Mbeluh	GS	3	1981	50	45	95	2	0	5	0	5	75	0	0	5	N	О	N	N	N	О	N
Mbufung	GS	3		110	100	210	2	3	1	1	2	50	1	1	1	О	О	N	N	N	О	N
Naka	GS	3	1996	91	128	219	0	4	3	0	9	168	5	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	О
Wosing	GS	3	1960	156	154	310	0	6	1	4	4	154	0	0	8	N	О	N	N	N	О	О

Table 4: Catholic Primary Schools

Village	Name of School	Level	Year of		Number p	upils	Numb	er of tea	chers		nd equ classro	ipment oms		ral Sta uilding		develop	ments ma	anagemer	nt structure	es	Mana; Struct	gement ture
			creatio n	Girls	Boys	Total	PTA	Cont	Civil Serv ant	semi -dur	dur	Table - bancs	good	fair	bad	water point	latrine s	Garba ge cans	Tree plantin	Fence	РТА	Schoo 1 Coun cil
																Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N
Bawock	CS	3	1954	68	74	142	0	5	0	0	9	196	2	1	3	N	0	N	N	N	О	N
Jingong 3	CS	3	1942	82	94	176	8	0	0	0	7	88	7	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	N

Table 5: Presbyterian Nursery and Primary Schools

Village	Name of School	Level	Year of	Ni	umber pu	pils	Num	ber of tea	chers	No. an	d equi lassro			eral Sta Building		develop	ments mai	nagement s	tructures		Manag Structu	
			creation	Girls	Boys	Total	PTA	Contr	Civil Serva nt	semi -dur	dur	Tabl e - banc s	good	fair	bad	water point	latrines	Garbag e cans	Tree planti ng	Fence	РТА	Schoo 1 Coun cil
																Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N
Jingong 1	PNS	0	2009	20	18	38	1	1	0	0	2	10	2	0	0	O	0	0	N	N	О	О
Jingong 1	PS	3	1994	246	272	518	1	12	0	0	10	190	10	0	0	O	0	0	О	О	О	О
Jingong 4	PS	3	1940	92	100	192	8	0	0	0	6	92	0	3	0	О	0	N	N	N	О	N

Table 6: Private Primary and Nursery Schools

Village	Name of School	Level		Nı	umber pu	pils	Numl	ber of tea	chers		nd equ classro	ipment ooms		eral Stat		develop	ments m	anagemer	ıt structu	res	Mana nt Struct	
			Year creation	Girls	Boys	Total	PTA	Contr act	Civil Serv ant	se mi- dur	dur	Table - bancs	good	fair	bad	water point	latrine s	Garba ge cans	Tree planti ng	Fenc e	PTA	Sc ho ol Co unc il
																Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	N
Bawock	Samaritan Nursery and Primary School	3	2008	10	33	43	4	0	0	2	3	16	2	3	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y

Jingong 1	Holy Infant Bilingual Nursery School	0	2006	12	13	25	1	0	0	0	1	6	1	0	0	О	О	N	N	N	N	N
	Holy Infant Bilingual Nursery and Primary																					
Jingong 1	School	3	2006	39	56	95	6	0	0	0	3	43	1	0	0	О	0	N	N	N	N	N
Jingong 1	Structural Bilingual Nursery and Primary School	3	2003	43	42	85		8	0	0	6	40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N
	Adolice Bilingual					-											_	Ť	_			
Jingong 4	Nursery and Primary School	3	2004	118	129	247	14	0	0	0	8	72	8	0	0	О	О	0	О	0	O	N

Table 7: Secondary Education

Village	Name of School	Sch. Status	Level	Year of creation	Num	ber of stu	dents	Num	ber of tea	chers		nd equ classro	ipment oms		eral Sta Building		develoj	oments m	anageme	nt struct	tures	r	anage nent ructure
					Girls	Boys	Total	PTA	Contr act	Civil Serva nt	semi -dur	dur	Table - bancs	good	fair	bad	water point	latrine s	Garba ge cans	Tree plant ing	Fe nce	P T A	Scho ol Cou ncil
																	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/ N	Y / N	Y/N
Bawock	GBSS	PUB	4	2005	122	101	223	3	0	25	4	2	144	1	1	0	O	О	N	N	N	О	N
Boh Etoma	GBSS	PUB	4	2010	60	43	103	0	0	6	0	2	80	0	0	0	N	О	N	N	N	О	О
Jingong 1	DCSS	PRI	4	2008			190	0	20	0	0	6	63	6	0	0	О	О	N	N	N	N	N
Jiingong 2	SRCHS	PRI	5	1974	75	55	130	0	14	8	0	20	220	18	2	0	0	О	О	0	N	О	N
Jingong 4	GTC NJ	PUB	4	2010	2	10	12	0	0	1	0	1	12	0	1	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Jingong 4	GBHS	PUB	5	1985	650	550	1200	7	0	53	0	22	600	22	0	0	О	О	О	О	О	О	О
Jingong 4	CPC	PRI	5	1949	349	413	762	0	36	0	0	13	383	0	13	0	О	О	0	0	О	0	О
Kutadnchi	GTHS	PUB	5	2002	147	528	675	16	0	44	0	8	280	8	0	0	О	О	О	N	О	О	О
Kutadnchi	BCHS	PRI	5	1990	140	190	330	25	0	0	0	8	110	0	8	0	О	О	N	N	N	N	N
Mantum	GTC	PUB	3	2010	7	10	17	1	1	1	0	1	10	0	0	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Wosing	ACCC	PRI	4	2010	34	28	62	0	16	0	0	8	120	8	0	0	О	О	N	N	N	О	О

Bali Council Development Plan Page 18

# **Public Health**

Table 8: The Public Health institutions in Bali and their needs are found on the table below:

NI C	Population		D 1	Buildings	New	Need	N. I	NT 10	NT 16	N. 16
Name of Village	of the village	Status of Health Institution	Personnel Needs	needing rehabilitation	Buildings Needed	for beds	Need for Lab	Need for Maternity	Need for Pharmacy	Need for Refrigerator
, mgc	, mage	Integrated	110005		1100000	Seas	101 240	1/14/01/11/05		Tierrigerator
Bawock	5622	Health Centre	12	0	2	22	0	1	0	2
		Integrated								
Bossa	4669	Health Centre	6	1	1	20	0	0	0	2
		Integrated								
Gungong	4000	Health Centre	7	1	1	20	1	1	0	1
		Integrated								
Jingong 1	8417	Health Centre	7	1	1	20	0	0	0	1
Jingong 3	8860	Hospital	41	6	3	30	0	0	1	2
		Integrated								
Jingong 3	8860	Health centre	5	6	1	20	0	0	0	1
		Integrated								
Jingong 4	7798	Health centre	12	1	1	20	1	1	1	2
		Integrated								
Nakah	3190	Health Centre	13	0	1	30	1	1	1	2
		Integrated								
Wosing	5921	Health centre	10	0	2	25	1	1	1	2

Bali Council Development Plan Page 19

Water and Energy
Table 9: Water installations

Name of Village	Population	Type of Water Point	Usage	Sufficiency of water quantity	Water Quality	Need for New Source	Other Needs
Bawock	5622	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	1	1Tank, 8Taps
Boh Etoma	6459	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	0	1Tank, Extension, 6Taps
		Bore hole	Exploited	No	Dirty	-	Treatment of borehole
Bossa	4669	Water supply	Under construction	0	0	0	Extension
		Bore hole	Exploited	Yes		-	-
Gungong	4000	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	2	5 Taps,
		2 Boreholes	Abandoned	-	-	-	Rehabilitate
Jingong 1	8417	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	3	Rehabilitate 5 taps, construct 11 taps, Extension
		Bore Hole	Exploited	Yes	Clear	-	-
Jingong 2	9844	-	Exploited	No	Clear	2	Rehabilitate 8 Taps, Construct 9 taps
Jingong 3	8860	-	Exploited	No	Clear	1	Rehabilitate 4 taps, Extend WS, construct 5 taps
Jingong 4	7798	-	Exploited	No	Clear	4	Rehabilitate 3 taps, Extension to 3 quarters and construct 5 taps
		Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	1	Extension
Koppin	2510	0	0	0	0	5	8 Taps
Kutadnchi	6256	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	2	Extension to 2 neighbourhoods with 4 taps
Mantum	4929	Water	Exploited	No	Clear	2	Extension to 3 neighbourhoods

Page 20 Bali Council Development Plan

		supply					with 5 taps
		Well	Abandoned	-	-	-	-
Mbatmandet	2868	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	2	Rehabilitate 2 taps, Extension to 3 neighbourhoods with 3 taps
Mbeluh	2088	Well	Exploited	Yes	Dirty	2	1 Water supply and construct 4 taps
Mbufung	4134	Water supply	Exploited	No	Clear	1	Extension to 2 neighbourhoods, 4 taps and water points
Mudum	1926	0	0	0	0	2	2 Springs sources with 3 taps and water points
Nakah	3190	0	0	0	0	2	1 Water supply and construct 8 taps
Wosing	5921	Water supply	Abandoned	0	-	1	1 tank, 5 taps, extension of WS

**Electricity**Table 10: Electricity installations

Name of village	Estimated	<b>Electricity supply</b>	Number of Transformers	Number of new
G	Population		Needing Rehabilitation	transformers needed
Bawock	5622	Connected (partial)	0	3
Boh Etoma	6459	Connected (partial)	0	3
Bossa	4669	Not connected	0	4
Gungong	4000	Connected (partial)	2	3
Jingong 1	8417	Connected	0	4
Jingong 2	9844	Connected	1	4
Jingong 3	8860	Connected	0	4
Jingong 4	7798	Connected	1	4
Koppin	2510	Not connected	0	3
Kutadnchi	6256	Partially connected	0	3
Mantum	4929	Partially connected	1	2
Mbatmandet	2868	Connected	0	2
Mbeluh	2088	Not connected	0	0
Mbufung	4134	Partially connected	1	2
Mudum	1926	Not connected	0	0
Nakah	3190	Not connected	0	1
Wosing	5921	Partially connected	1	3

# Trade

Table 11: The Markets within the municipality have needs as can be seen on the following table

Name of village	Number of Available	Number of sheds	Slaughter House	Need for cold house	Latrines	Need for access ramp	Need for office
	sheds	needed	Needed				
Bawock	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Bossa	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Gungong	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Jingong 1 (Bali market)	100	50	50	5	2	3	4
Jingong 2 (Nchusam)	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Mantum	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Mbeluh	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Mbufung	0	100	100	0	2	1	2
Jingong 4 (Njenka)	0	100	100	0	2	1	2

# **Public Works**

Table 12: Roads in the various villages of the municipality

Name of	Estimated	Name of road	Nature of Road	Need for
Village	Population			Improvement
Bawock	5622	GBSS junction to GBSS	Earth road	Grading
	3022	Douala-Netap	Earth road	Grading
		Baform-Famnjuh	Earth road	Grading
		Douala-Baform	Earth road	Grading
		Douala-Chaibo road	Footpath	Opening
		Cooperative-Pa Nubed-Pa Jacob Nkwat	Footpath	Opening
		Njamchep-Chaibo road	Footpath	Opening
Boh Etoma	6459	3-corners-Nakonta Junction	Earth road	Grading
		Tih Nep II – Toniku	Footpath	Opening
		Tih Nep I-GBSS Etoma	Footpath	Opening
Bossa	4669	Bali-Bossa road	Earth road	Grading
		Bossa-Tim road	Earth road	Grading
		Bossa-Bomi road	Footpath	Opening
		Kwesi-Tuonimi road	Footpath	Opening
		Wumtebit-Bakwe road	Footpath	Opening

		Kwesi-Tuonimi road	Footpath	Opening
Gungong	4000	Taku to Mbufung	Earth road	Grading
		Nyamdum-Upper Gungong	Footpath	Opening
		Wumson-Beajeh	Footpath	Opening
		Gawola-Guzang	Footpath	Grading
Jingong 1	8417	Ntafoang-Presscraft –main market	Earth road	Rehabilitation
		Ntafoang-Buti-Mbuwon	Earth road	Rehabilitation
		Ghalang-Manyuka road	Footpath	Opening
		Ghalang-main market road	Footpath	Opening
		Tikali-Munyanka road	Footpath	Opening
Jingong 2	9844	Tih-Paila-Jam Jam	Earth road	Grading
	, , , ,	Paila-Ntaiton	Earth road	Grading
		Nted-Baku-Nchusam	Earth road	Grading
		Jam Jam-Tita Mufut	Earth road	Grading
		Baku-Kubunsang	Earth road	Grading
		Gagni-Nted 1-Nted 2-Jam Jam	Earth road	Grading
		Lifen-Paila	Footpath	Opening
Jingong 3	8860	Tih-Won	Earth road	Grading
		Munung-Won	Earth road	Grading
		Muyanka-Boh Jangman	Earth road	Grading
		Lamsi-D.O. Street	Earth road	Grading
		Nandeng-Munyanka	Earth road	Grading
		Sang-Muyanka-Kwankwande	Footpath	Opening
Jingong 4	7798	Gwan-Airport	Earth road	Grading
	1170	T-junction-Aiport	Earth road	Grading
		Travellers-CPC	Earth road	Grading
		Hausa-CPC	Earth road	Grading
		T-Junction -GBHS Bali	Earth road	Grading
		Police – Poultry	Earth road	Grading
		Safari Hotel-Bamumbuh-Wosing	Earth road	Grading
		Tita Gep-Fotungoh-Brigade Ter	Earth road	Grading
		Fotungoh-G.S Mum	Earth road	Grading
		Fotungoh-Algo Petrol station	Earth road	Grading
		Hausa-Cemetry - Mum	Earth road	Grading

		Poultry-Bilicha	Earth road	Grading
		G.S Mum-Foyaboh-Bilicha	Earth road	Grading
		Safari Hotel-Bamumbuh-Wosing	Earth road	Grading
Koppin	2510	Boh Etoma -Koppin Native-Koppin Fulani	Earth road	Grading
		Koppin Native - Koppin Fulai	Earth road	Grading
Kutadnchi	6256	Kutanchi-Bossa	Earth road	Grading
		Kingong-Ngyembo	Earth road	Grading
Mantum	4929	Bawock-Mantum-Mbu	Earth road	Grading
		Mbatchubu-Gola	Earth road	Grading
		Nchukop-Olulu	Footpath	Opening
		Nkumnchu-Gola	Footpath	Opening
Mbatmandet	2868	Matua-Mbatmandet-Bawock Junction	Earth road	Grading
Mbeluh	2088	Boh Etoma- Mudum -Mbeluh	Earth road	Grading
Mbufung	4134	Boh Etoma- Mudum -Mbufung	Earth road	Grading
Mudum	1926	Jingong II-Kombela	Earth road	Grading
		Bawock-Mudum-Kombela	Earth road	Grading
		Mudum-Tukop	Footpath	Opening
		Nted-Tikwi	Footpath	Opening
Nakah	3190	Nakah-Chomba	Earth road	Grading
		Ngwatkan –Mankon	Earth road	Grading
		Ngwatkan –Fulani	Footpath	Opening
		Titam-Chomba	Footpath	Opening
Wosing	5921	Wosing-Baba II	Foot path	Opening
		Wosing-Chomba	Earth road	Grading
		Wosing-Mantum	Earth road	Grading
		Wosing-Ngwadikang	Earth road	Grading
		Wosing-Ngyembuh	Earth road	Grading

Bali Council Development Plan Page 24

# **5.2.**Main problems identified per sector

Table 13: Table of consolidated problems per sector

# **Basic Education**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Poor access to quality basic education	Poor educational infrastructures	-High cost of building materials -Poor infrastructural coverage by government	-Poor quality education -Poor results in exams -Discomfort	-Availability of trained but unemployed teachers in the municipality	Provide appropriate infrastructure
	Inadequate no of infrastructures	-Insufficient benches, tables and chairs	-Over-crowding in schools -Absence of basic facilities	-Availability of land for the construction of schools and classrooms Availability of local	Provide adequate infrastructure
	Poor staffing situation in some schools	-Shortage of trained staff -Inadequate number of staff -Inability of PTA to adequately motivate teachers	-Poor quality education -Poor performance in public exams -Joining pupils of different levels in one class	material for construction -Availability of local unskilled labour -Availability of food stuff that can serve as balanced diet for	Employ trained teachers in adequate numbers
	Poor collaboration between parents and teachers	-Increased level of absenteeism and truancy	-	children -Nearness of family members and family for follow up	-Sensitise Parents on the need to improve on their level of collaboration with their children's teachers
	Inadequate provision and support for children with special needs	-Limited number of school -No provision made for children with special needs	-Limited opportunities for children with special needs	-Availability of well- structured PTAs Existence of electricity	-Assist school for CWSNGreat opportunities in other school
	Inadequate provision for materials and teaching aids	Little financial provision made by government	-Poor educational standards	and pipe-borne water in the municipality, especially urban space	-Make available funds for material
	Lack of equipment	-Little financial provision made and high cost	Time loss and difficulties in teaching and learning	-Recent awareness campaigns on attention	-Provide funds for equipment
	Abandonment of work by some teachers	-Search for greener pastures -Long periods of work without salaries which could promote corrupt practices between teachers and studentsDelayed salaries may also cause	-Students are either abandoned to their fate or taught with grudges and lack of interest	to the education of persons with disabilities The presence of a Hygiene and Sanitation Department at the Council	-The government should ease the processes integration, payment of salaries and salary advancements. An automatic system should be developed to meet up this pressing need of the

Bali Council Development Plan
Page 25

	diversion of interest to other activities that are more lucrative -Long procedures for advancements causing teachers to spend a lot of time in chasing files -Cumbersome/long process of integration leading to prolonged absences of staff undergoing integration		i	Council should assist financially) teachers awaiting ntegration and payment
Non-respect/non- application of teachers' texts	Poor recognition of teachers	Reduced interest in work and consequently laziness	c i:	Respect any official texts that offer teachers any benefits by mplementing it
Parents' inability to afford text books	-High cost of textbooks -Constant change of textbooks	-Corrupt practices involving Head teachers and Publishers	e v H ti s	PTAs should collaborate with education authorities to come up with a policy of compelling the Head Teachers to choose one of the alternative textbooks per ubject and use it for an agreed upon number of years before changing.
Absence of basic social amenities like electricity and potable water	-High cost of installation and maintenance	-Inability to use electrical powered didactic material -Limited ability of pupils to study at home -Limited hygiene and sanitation practices	E p	Extension of electricity and potable water to needy schools and other needy areas
Poor nutrition for pupils	-Ignorance of parents on issues of good nutrition	-Deficiency in food nutrients leading to poor levels of cognition	i: c	Sensitisation of parents on ssues of proper nutrition for children
School structures and didactic materials and methods inaccessible to children with special needs	-Little attention paid to the education of children with special needs -Limited teachers in the domain of special needs -Ignorance on the part of the decision-makers on how to handle issues of pupils with special needs	-Most children with disabilities/special needs end up as semi literate or illiterate	e d c c  a h	Make provision for the education of children with disabilities, taking into consideration the various types of disabilities Sensitise parents, school authorities and communities on low to support the education of children with special needs

Bali Council Development Plan
Page 26

Illegal creation private school not meet requi- standards	s that do authorities in ch		Low educational standards		-Close down all unauthorised schools
Poor disposal	of waste Ignorance on the littering of wast		Poor hygiene and sanitation conditions		-Sensitise the population on general hygiene and sanitation
Poor construct latrines	•	of technical know- per construction of			transformation -Provide trash cans/ incinerator to schools -Construct VIP Latrines
Lack of/Insuff playground	-Ignorance on the in education of		-Poor performance		-Create acceptable play grounds in schools
Lack of/Inader re-afforestation		•	-Gradual depletion of natural resources	-Availability of various tree species	-Initiate reforestation programmes that involve the pupils to enable them to be part of protecting their environment and its resources

**Secondary Education** 

CORE	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
PROBLEM					
Poor access to quality secondary	Poor educational infrastructures	-High cost of building materials -Poor infrastructural coverage by government	-Poor quality education -Poor results in exams -Discomfort	-Availability of trained but unemployed teachers	Provide appropriate infrastructure
education	Inadequate number of infrastructures	-Insufficient benches, tables and chairs	-Over-crowding in schools -Absence of basic facilities	in the municipality -Availability of land for the construction	Provide adequate infrastructure
	Poor staffing situation in some schools	-Shortage of trained staff -Inadequate number of staff -Inability of PTA to adequately motivate teachers	-Poor quality education -Poor performance in public exams -Joining pupils of different levels in one class	of schools and classrooms Availability of local materials for construction	Employ trained teachers in adequate numbers
	Poor collaboration between parents and teachers	-Increased level of absenteeism and truancy		-Availability of local unskilled labour -Availability of food	-Sensitise Parents on the need to improve on their level of collaboration with their children's teachers
	Inadequate provision support for children	-Limited numbers of schools for children with special needs (one)	-Limited opportunities for children with special needs	stuff that can serve as balanced diet for	-Assist school for CWSNGreat opportunities in other school

Bali Council Development Plan Page 27

with special needs	-No provision made in others for children with SN		children -Nearness of family	
Inadequate provision for materials and teaching aids	Little financial provision made by government	-Poor educational standards	members -Availability of well- structured PTAs	-Make available funds for materials
Lack of equipment	-Little financial provision made -High costs	Time loss and difficulties in teaching and learning	Existence of electricity and pipe-	-Provide funds for equipment
Parents' inability to afford text books	-High cost of textbooks -Constant change of textbooks	-	borne water in the municipality, especially urban space -Recent awareness campaigns on attention to the education of persons with disabilities (inclusive education) The presence of a Hygiene and Sanitation Department at the Council	-PTAs should work with education authorities to come up with policy of compelling the Head Teachers to choose one of the alternative textbooks per subject and use it for an agreed upon number of years before changing.
Abandonment of work by some teachers	-Search for greener pastures -Long periods of work without salaries which could promote corrupt practices between teachers and studentsDelayed salaries may also cause diversion of interest to other activities that are more lucrative -Long procedures for advancements causing teachers to spend a lot of time in chasing files -Cumbersome/long process of integration leading to prolonged absences of staff undergoing integration	-Students are either abandoned to their fate or taught with grudges and lack of interest		-The government should ease the processes of integration, payment of salaries and salary advancements when due. An automatic system should be developed to meet up this pressing need of the public service
Too many appointed staff with little work instead of teaching in the classroom	-Corrupt practices involving a network of the authorities in charge of appointments, the appointed officials and middle men	-Ineffectiveness in service delivery -Disrespect for		-Officials with undue appointments should be charged with corruption, investigated and their network dismantledEnsure that government text is respected when doing appointments
Appointment of "dangerously" young	-Corrupt practices involving a network of the authorities in	De-motivation of more	1	-Ensure that Ministerial text governing appointments be respected
uangerousty young	network of the authorntes in	deserving senior staff		appointments be respected

Bali Council Development Plan Page 28

and inexperienced staff to boss older and more experienced staff	charge of appointments, the appointed officials and middle men			
Non-respect/non- application of teachers' texts	Poor recognition of teachers	Reduced interest in work and consequently laziness		Respect any official texts that offer teachers any benefits
Absence of basic social amenities like electricity and potable water	-High cost of installation and maintenance	-Inability to use electrical powered didactic material -Limited ability of pupils to study at home -Limited hygiene and sanitation practices		Extension of electricity and potable water to needy schools and other needy areas
Poor nutrition for students	-Ignorance of parents on issues of good nutrition	-Deficiency in food nutrients leading to poor levels of cognition		-Sensitisation of parents issues of proper nutrition for children
School structures and didactic material and methods inaccessible to children with special needs	-Little attention paid to the education of children with special needs -Limited teachers in the domain of special needs (inclusive education) -Ignorance on the part of the decision-makers on how to handle issues of pupils with special needs	-Most children with disabilities/special needs end up as semi literate or illiterate		-Make provision for the education of children with disabilities, taking into consideration the various types of disabilities -Sensitise parents, school authorities and communities on how to support the education of children with special needs
Poor disposal of waste  Poor construction of	Ignorance on the effects of careless littering of waste Ignorance / Lack of technical	Poor hygiene and sanitation conditions		-Sensitise the population on general hygiene and sanitation transformation -Provide trash cans/ incinerator to
latrines	know-how on the proper construction of latrines			schools -Construct VIP Latrines in schools
Lack of/Insufficient playground	-Ignorance on the role of recreation in education of students	-Poor performance		-Create acceptable/standard play grounds in schools
Lack of / Inadequate re-afforestation	-Little attention paid to afforestation programmes	-Gradual depletion of natural resources	-Availability of various tree species	-Initiate reforestation programmes that involve students to enable them be part of protecting their environment and its resources

## **Public Health**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POPSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Poor access to quality Health care	Insufficient personnel	The recruitment policy of the government	-The few nurses and laboratory technicians are overloaded -Slow and ineffective services -Charlatans thrive	-Presence of a District Health Service -Presence of Health Centres and health posts -Trained and	Recruit more nurses, laboratory technicians and doctors according to need
	Transportation difficulties	Lack of means of transportation for personnel of the district Health service	-Inadequate supervision of Health areas	unemployed medical personnel like doctors and nurses -Existence of a water	-Purchase of a 4 x 4 vehicle for the district service -Purchase of AG Yamaha bike for District Health service
	Late evacuation of patients to Regional Hospital	Absence of Ambulance for the district	Health problems become complicated	supply scheme in the municipality	-Purchase an ambulance for the District health Service/District Hospital
	Absence of specialist services	Shortage of trained staff and specialists	-Evacuations -High costs		Provide specialist services in health institutions.
	Limited access to existing health facilities	-High costs of medical services -High cost of drugs -Time west due to overcrowding -Dispersed settlement	-Turn to traditional practitioners -Consumption of imprecise and unsafe roadside drugs		-
	Lack of some basic equipment and materials	-High costs of medical equipment and materials	Poor access		Provide appropriate equipment and materials
	Lack of /Inadequate water flow at some Health centres and Health posts	Poor hygiene and sanitation practices	Increase in the prevalence of hygiene and sanitation related diseases		Extend water to all health units
	Existence of quacks and charlatans	-More accessibility in terms of cost and proximity	Death/complication of existing ailment		Arrest and punish impostors accordingly

# HIV/AIDS

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
				PROBLEM	
High	Prostitution still	The claim of absence of	Rapid rate of HIV	Possibility of free	-Intensify campaigns against HIV/AIDS
Prevalence/inci	practised in some	acceptable and comfortable	virus transmission	testing	(Sensitisation and mass voluntary counselling
dence of	communities	alternatives		Existence of free	and testing for HIV)
HIV/AIDS and				drugs for HIV	-Use of condoms and free tests
sexually	Insufficient qualified	No in service capacity building	Poor health	treatment	-Train sufficient doctors and nurses in the
transmissible	medical staff	programs for medical staff	services rendered to	Availability of	domain of HIV/AIDS
infections			patients suffering	HIV/AIDS	
			from STDs	counsellors	
	Shortage of ARVs in	Insufficient funds	Death of PLWH/A		-Partner with Government on issues of
	some treatment centres	Laxity from Government to	Ill health of		HIV/AIDS
		provide drugs	PLWH/A		
	Poor sensitisation of	Insufficient number of health	Rampant spread of		-Reinstate Local AIDS control committees
	youths on STDs	personnel in communities	STDs		and equip them well for their task
					-Intensify sensitization and Voluntary
					Counselling and Testing
	Poor use of condoms	Lack of field demonstrations	Spread of STDs		-Mock practical exercises on condom use
		on the usage of condoms			

**Hygiene and Sanitation** 

CORE	PRIMARY CAUSES	PRIMARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
PROBLEM				
Poor quality Hygiene and Sanitation	Limited control of hygiene within Council area	-Limited number of workers -Lack of trained personnel in sector -Limited means of transport for workers of the hygiene and sanitation department of the council	Inadequate supervision leading to general uncleanliness	-Increase number of workers on Hygiene and sanitation and train them -Provide bikes to ease means of transport for workers of hygiene and sanitation department
	Careless disposal of refuse	-High cost of refuse disposal facilities -Urbanized area with activities accompanied by much refuse	Too much work involved	-Improve upon facilities -Provide trash cans and incinerator -Provide refuse disposal van
	Difficulties in control work	Stubbornness of some inhabitants and market users	Scattering of refuse	Sanction defaulters

Insufficient public taps	-Cost of running public taps	Some people consume	-Install the number of public taps
		water from unsure sources	that would permit comfortable
		and eventually contract	practice of hygiene and
		water-borne diseases	sanitation
Poorly constructed latrines	-Ignorance on how to construct good	-Contamination of food	-General sensitisation on
and poor hygiene and	latrines and generally safe hygiene and	and water, eventually	participatory hygiene and
sanitation behaviours	sanitation behaviours	leading to the prevalence	sanitation transformation
		of hygiene and sanitation	
		related illnesses	
Stray animals, especially in	-Recalcitrance to existing laws	-Contaminated	-General sensitisation on the
the dry season	-Ignorance of the relationship between	environment (food, water	need to confine animals
	stray animals, sanitation and human	and general environment)	-Serious sanctions meted on
	health		perpetrators of such problems

#### Communication

CORE PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
			SOLVING THE	
			PROBLEM	
Poor radio and	Absence of a	-Ignorance about	-Availability of a radio	Council to lobby for the creation of a Community
television signals in	radio/television station	current events and	transmission centre in	Radio Station in Bali
some parts of the	in Bali	general issues that	the municipality	
municipality	Cable television not	affect persons and	-Many consumers of	Encourage elites to collaborate with Divisional
	widely used	societies	communication	Delegation of Communication and set up private
	-Absence of good		services	radio and television station(s) in the municipality
	transmission/antennae			-Cable distributors be encouraged to operate
				-Council should subsidise cable distributors or go in
				for cable distribution business at an affordable rate

# **Water and Energy**

## • Water

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
portable water supply/Lack of water supply scheme -Public stand taps too -Lack of collaboration		-Shortage of public stand taps -Public stand taps too spaced out -Lack of collaboration -Inadequate funds and materials	Slight difficulties in getting water/Long distances to fetch water	-Bali has its own water source and management -There are many other unexploited	-Add more stand taps -Construct water supply schemes in needy communities
	-Frequent water scarcity -Poor studies of water catchment areas	-Dry season -Poor studies	Serious difficulties in getting water	sources of water in the municipality	-Carry out fresh studiesCatchment improvement and protection by planting water loving trees
	Poor quality water available	-Unconstructed water projects -Inadequate treatment and protection of water sources	Consumption of water from bad/unreliable sources		-Council should empower and monitor water committee members
	Poor Management of Water Supply schemes/water points	-Lack of/untrained water management committees	-Irregular maintenance -Water rates are expensive and are not understood by users		-Protect water catchments -Add more stand taps -Construct water supply schemes in needy communities -The council should regularly organise dialogue between the BANDECA water board and the community

### • Electricity

CORE	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
PROBLEM			THE PROPLEM	
Limited/Lack of	-High Cost of	-Poor lighting	-Availability of potential energy	-Reinforce existing electricity lines to step up
electricity supply	installation	-Difficulties of pupils/students and	sources	voltage by
	-Low voltage	teachers in studying	-Availability of electricity poles	-Install / Extend electricity to needy areas
		-Dampening of social life, recreation	- Bali municipality falls within the	-Initiate other sources of energy like solar
		and entertainment -Incapacity to use	National Electricity Grid	energy and even other hydro electricity sources
		electrically powered instruments		-Council should earmark needy areas and give
				them priority in the National electricity grid

#### **Tourism**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS		
Very little touristic benefits felt in the Municipality	-Low exploitation of touristic potentials -Touristic sites not identified -Tourist Sites not developed	-Very few investors in sector -Ignorance -Absence of a government structure	Low level of tourism activities	-Availability of touristic sites: Palaces, waterfalls, caves, Handicraft centre	touristic sites: Palaces, waterfalls, caves, Handicraft centre	touristic sites: -S Palaces, waterfalls, caves, Handicraft ca	-Identify and develop tourist sites -Support palaces in the development of museums and other cultural artefacts that can be of benefit to tourism
	Poor lodging and restaurant facilities	-Limited number of hotels -Low class hotels -Absence of restaurants of a certain standard	Visitors prefer to lodge elsewhere.	land for the construction of Hotels and other tourist	-Upgrade hotel and restaurant standards -Encourage more investment in the sector		
	Poor access roads to some touristic sites	-Poorly constructed roads -Poor maintenance of roads/unconstructed roads.	Travelling is tedious and expensive	establishments	Develop a good road network		
	Lack of trained personnel to direct and encourage touristic activities	-Poor government policy on recruitment -Poor training policy	Ignorance and lack of interest in touristic activities -Little or no employment in this sector		-Create a Divisional Delegation of Tourism and post well-trained personnel there -Council should train local tourist guides		
	Insecurity in the area	-Inadequate and inefficient personnel of forces of law and order	sonnel Fear to go around freely		-Police and Gerndarmarie officers should employ alternative measures of fighting crime (increase personnel and provide good logistics)		
Po str	Poor publicity	-Ignorance -Lack of will to invest in publicity material	-Touristic sites remain either unknown or little		Sensitisation in this sector to create awareness through flyers, posters etc and subsequently improve on level of exploitation		
	Poor handling of strangers by forces of law and order	-Too many check pointsHigh bribes required from drivers of public transport vehicles force them to overload vehicles	-Circulation of non road worthy vehicles -Tourists are scared		Sensitise gendarmes on the importance of tourism to the economy.		

#### **Public Works**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Poor road network	Insufficient roads, especially farm to market roads	-Population not willing to provide space -Ignorance about programmes that help to open farm to market roads	-Difficulties in circulation of vehicles -Post-harvest loss	-Existence of trained and equipped Road -Management Committees (RMC) -Availability of local	-Council should identify farm to market roads, mark them and look for means of constructing them
	Rapid road degradation of roads	-Non-respect of road signs -Non-respect of rain gates by heavy vehicles -Lack of weighing station to control heavy weights on the tarred road	Good roads are short lived	materials for road construction like stones, laterite, timber etcAvailability of local unskilled labour	Regular maintenance of roads -Defaulters of rain gate be reported to the competent authorities and sanctions applied
	Poor maintenance of existing roads	-Insufficient motivation to existing RMCs -Limited tools for heavy maintenance works	Rapid degradation	-Availability of local tools for road maintenance -Availability of	Reorganise, train and equip and motivate road maintenance committees
	Absence of bridges and culverts	-	Difficulties in transportation	Divisional Delegation of public	Construct bridges and culverts
	Farming on road space	-Ignorance / Recalcitrance to change	Rapid degradation	works	Sensitise the local population rural road maintenance -Sanction to defaulters

### **Post and Telecommunications**

CORE	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE	POSSIBLE
PROBLEM			PROBLEM	SOLUTIONS
Poor access to post	-Poor network reception in some areas	Difficulties in	-Availability of a well constructed	-Increase competitiveness
and	-Regular power failures	communication	and functioning Post Office in the	in the sector
telecommunication	-Lack of sensitisation and the population		Bali municipality	-Put a good marketing
services	does not master what the post office has		-Availability of networks of different	strategy in place and
	to offer		telecommunication companies	sensitise the population on
	-Marketing strategies are not effective			it
	-High cost of telephone calls			

#### **Youth and Civic Education**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Limited employment opportunities for youths	-Youth progress is quite slow	-Inadequate professional training - Limited number of jobs available - Lack of job experience - Lack of capital to start own business -Ownership of means of production still concentrated in the hands of the elderly -The elderly stick to positions of power.	- Unemployment -Continued dependence on parents -High crime wave/malpractices -Juvenile Delinquency -Youths are disillusioned -Early marriages and early pregnancies -Spread of HIV/AIDS Increase\unemployment -Premature deaths	-The government recognises the problem limited opportunity for youths as a developmental problem -Recent recruitment of 25,000 youths by the government -Recent organisation of ministry, laying emphasis on civic education -Availability of support projects like PAJER-U, PIFMAS, REMUDEV -Availability of Sub	-Empower youths through training for self-employment and provision of capital -Purchase of municipal band, municipal choir and a municipal dance and a municipal theatre troupe -Sensitise the parents and children on the need for professional training -Create multi-purpose youth empowerment Centres -Sensitisation and free screening of HIV for the youths -Organise youths into CIGs of different domains for micro-project implementation -Involvement of youths in community-
	-Absence of industries and other absorbing structures  Insufficient information on government support projects	Increase in life expectancy. Inadequate initiatives	-Duplication of support of some beneficiaries	divisional Delegation of Youth Affairs in Bali	projects e.g. tree-planting -Promote new ventures which are environmentally friendly and income generating for youths -Create a cottage industry in the domain of apiculture (bee farming) -Council should help allocate office for Cameroon National Youth council

**Transport** 

CORE PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
infrastructure, facilities and services  Bri Dri and Rai veh -Ha cla	Lots of disorganization in unofficial parks	-Unsafe practices on the high way -Frequent accidents and breakdowns -Conflicts between passengers and drivers -Conflicts between forces of law and order and drivers	-Existence of a Driver's Union -Existence of a tarred road -Existence of road signs	-Construct and organise a park -Bike riders should be organised in a union and identified by yellow jackets with numbers
	Bribery and corruption (involving Drivers, police/ Gendarmerie Officers and sometimes transport officers)			Identify those practicing corruption and punish them. This will serve as a deterrent to those perpetrating corruption
	Rampant use of clandestine transport vehicles and motorcycles -Harassment of township taxis by clandestine drivers on the Bamenda-Bali road			-
	High taxes for commercial vehicles			- Appeal to government for tax reduction
	Too many check points			Ensure that only necessary check points are permitted on the highway
	High cost of fuel and sale of illegal fuel	Overloading to meet up with cost		-Custom officials should check the importation of illegal fuel
	Unskilled drivers/riders in the sector -Road accidents	Reckless driving		-All drivers and riders should pass through professional schools -Reinforce control measures to check legal documents -Develop high way code and make it available to all users

**Environment and Nature Protection (Natural Resource Management)** 

<b>CORE PROBLEM</b>	PIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY	<b>EFFECTS</b>	POTENTIALS IN	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
		CAUSES		SOLVING THE	
				PROPLEM	
Inadequate	Little or no	-Most natural	Loss of income from	-Existing government	-Identify and develop
environment and	environmental	resources not	unexploited natural	legislature for the	available natural resources.
nature protection	education	identified.	resources.	protection of the	-Sensitise and Train
practices		-Ignorance		environment.	population on NRM.
		-Ownership at		-The traditional practice	
		times not quite		of planting fruit trees	
		clear		around homes	
	Limited environmental	-High cost for	Poor state of natural		-The council should recruit
	awareness and	services of expert.	resource management		NRM expert.
	sensitization	-Ignorance on the			-The government should
	Poor cultural	necessity to recruit			extend services of
	traditional practices	one			Environment and Nature
	Poor waste				Protection to Bali Sub-
	management				division
	Limited land use				
	planning				

Women's Empowerment and the Family

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Inadequate empowerment of the woman and the family	Male domination at home and in society	-Tradition -Ignorance -Inadequate sensitization at local levelNo Sub-divisional Delegation and women's empowerment centres	Marked inequality between men and women	-Obnoxious traditional practices are gradually giving way to more acceptable practices -More women are getting educated and can defend themselves, their mothers and sistersExistence of the forces of law and order in Bali.	-Sensitise on the need to stop cultural practices that relegate women (women and girls should also be given the right to inheritance) -Strengthen local institutions for the emancipation of the womanNeed for a Sub divisional Delegation
	Economic	-Low income level of women	Some women depend on the	-Existence of many	Empower women

marginalization of the	-Ownership by men of factors	men for basic needs	women's groups,	economically
women	of production		women's forum,	
	-System of inheritance where		association of widows	
	only a man is heir		etc.	
Difficulties by women to	-Lack of self-confidence	Fewer women are elected into	Existence of 4 different	Sensitisation and education
get into leadership	-Male dominance	leadership positions	commemorative days for	
positions	-Financial limitations		women (International	
Physical and emotional	-Gender based violence.	Unhappy home.	women's day, Day of the	Intensify sensitization of
stress still undergone by	-Harassment by husband's		African woman, Day of	families.
women.	relatives.		the rural woman and day	-Council should support the
	-Women are overworked.		of the widows)	celebrations of these
				commemorative days
-Cohabitation	-Ignorance/recalcitrance	-constant change of sexual		-Continuous sensitisation on
- Maltreatment of	-Cultural and traditional	partner when relationship is		family issues and the need to
widows	provisions	broken		legalise unions
		-Women have children with		
		different fathers and this has		
		many negative effects		

**Industry, Mines and Technological Development** 

CORE PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Industrial	Limited sources of energy	-No social nor side	-Many unexploited areas	-Increase and extend energy supply
<b>Development</b> -Poor industrial base	-Absence of industries -Social instability	benefits from industrial production -Reliance on imported	-Presence of MINIMIDT to facilitate artisanal mining	-Council should build a maize processing plant
vase	Limited market	industrial goods		
	Absence of heavy investors	-Rural exodus		
Mines -Low	-Bad roads that cause sand/stone sites inaccessible	-Low profitability from sand and stone	-Availability of great quantities of sand and stones	-Improve on access roads leading to streams that producing sand
exploitation/low income from sand/Stones		exploitation	-Huge potential in maize production	-Define age limit to quarry operators -Quarry/sand pit operators should acquire authorisation from MINIMIDT
				-Introduce weight bills to increase council's revenue
	-Child labour at sand pits and stone quarries	-Low wages	-	-Sensitise against child labour, especially that which is at the detriment of the child's welfare

**Employment and Vocational Training** 

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POSSIBLE
				SOLUTIONS
Little reliance on self-	Greater proportion of youths	Insufficient vocational training	Laziness	-Empower youths through
employment and	unskilled	centres	Rascality	training and provision of
vocational training			Banditry in communities	capital
	Greater proportion of youths	Government not recruiting	Laziness	-Create secondary and
	are unemployed graduates	Lack of funds by CSO to absorb a	Rascality	vocational schools
		greater proportion of youths	Banditry in communities	-Orientate training towards
	Absence of a sub Delegation	Insufficient staff	Poor follow up of youth funded projects	the labour market
	of Youth, employment and	Slow nature of Government in	Youths are not taken serious in case of any	-Youths should be aware
	vocational training because	creating a sub delegation of youth	demand	of rights and obligations at
	the policy does not allow for	employment and vocational training		work
	it			-Contracts should be
	Exploitation of youths by	Greed	Poverty and low standards of living	legalised at Labour office
	private employers		_	

**Agriculture and Rural Development** 

	Agriculture and Rural Development					
CORE	PRIMARY	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS	
<b>PROBLEM</b>	CAUSES			SOLVING THE		
				PROBLEM		
Low production	Poor quality and	-Low adoption and application of	-Low economic base	-Availability of land for	-Create and fund a farmers' service	
and productivity	quantity yields	modern farming techniques by	leading to inability to	the creation of seed	centre	
		farmers	afford basic needs and	multiplication centres	-Sensitise the farmers on the	
		-Lack of planting materials	generalised poverty	-Availability of	availability of funding bodies	
		-Aging farmers		Agricultural post	-Encourage farmers to adopt and apply	
		-Aging plantations		-Availability of Non-	the technical package available in the	
		-Poor soil management techniques		Governmental	ministry	
		-High cost of arable land		organisations interested in		
	-Low prices of	-Farmers not organized		promoting quality and	-Organise farmers into economic polls	
	agricultural			quantity yields	-Organise the marketing of farm	
	products				produce	
	-Inappropriate	-Ignorance on proper farming			-Train farmers on proper farming	
	farming practices	techniques			practices	
		- Farmers adamant to change: Stick			-Punish perpetrators of farming	
		to traditional farming practices and			practices that threaten the sustainability	
		unwilling to embrace modern			of natural resources. This will serve as	
		practices			a deterrent to others	

Page 40

- High rate of post-harvest loss  Poor access to	-Unconstructed/Poor state of farm to market roads -Poor preservation techniques  -High cost of farm inputs			-Construct/maintain farm to market roads -Train farmers and make available appropriate storage facilities -Initiate programmes on food processing to add value to crops produced -Subsidise cost of farm inputs
farm inputs / techniques				•
Poor state of farm to market roads/Unconstruc ed bridges and culverts	persons and crops			Construct farm to market roads, bridges and culverts
Low quality services from staff of agriculture	-Poor infrastructure(office and equipment) -Lack of basic requirements to enable proper functioning -Limited means of transportation -Limited capacity building/refresher courses for field workers -Field workers find it difficult to do demonstrations -Farmers cannot make optimum use of extension services	-	-	- Construct a well-equipped Agric office -Provide adequate basic equipment to enable the proper functioning of extension workers and the agric office in general
Non-functional CEAC centre	-Lack of staff and equipment	-Community members do not feel the effect of the existing centre	-Approved and existing CEAC centre for Bali	-Reinforce the existing CEAC Centre by constructing, equipping and staffing it to render it more functional a CEAC centre

# Forestry and Wildlife

CORE PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Degradation of	Illegal exploitation of trees	Deforestation, soil erosion and	-The villagers have	Identify defaulters and punish with a fine
forests and threat of	Uncontrolled felling of trees	desertification	the culture of growing fruit trees	determined by the Council or administration.
extinction of wild life species	Insufficient number of Forestry Posts	Lack of knowledge on	-Availability of tree, seeds, seedlings and land to plant	-Create a forestry post -Create community forests -General sensitization on forest Management
	Insufficient staff in Forestry post	Some problems go unnoticed		-Recruit more staff -Creation of forestry posts
	Insufficient number of a community forests	Lack of initiative		-Creation of a forestry post -Identify and defaulters
	Illegal exploitation of forest	Deforestation		
	Encroachment into reserved areas by neighbours	Gradual reduction of forest size		
	Poaching	Disappearance of species of animals		Identify and punish defaulters
	Loss of natural habitat	Continuous extension of human activity		Intensify conservation programmes
	Rampant bush fires that destroy animal habitat and biodiversity	-Destruction of soil, animal habitat and biodiversity -Destruction of property and human lives		-Develop a municipal order that will put a stop to these practices -Follow up and punish defaulters
	Deforestation to create more farmland	-Erosion, loss of soil fertility, destruction of animal habitat, Reduction in water supply, reduction in farm yields.		-Sensitisation, monitoring and data collection, more education from MINADER, MINEP, MINFOF, Ministry of Water and Energy and all other stakeholders -Encourage the practice of agro-forestry

**Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries** 

CORE	PRIMARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
PROBLEM			THE PROBLEM	
Low	Insufficient knowledge in disease	Low income from	-The existence of a pasture	-Train livestock breeders on profitable
production and	control and prevention	livestock/low	code that can be exploited	grazing methods
productivity of		economic base	-Availability of funding	-Introduction / capacity building on the
livestock and			bodies to fund feasible	domestication of non-conventional
Fisheries			projects e.g. PACA	livestock
	High cost of feed	Animals are	-Availability of land to	Training on local production of feed
		malnourished	develop pasture and the	
	Insufficient of fingerlings for the	-	construction of crushes	
	various fish species		-Availability of a cattle	
			market in the municipality	Create functional veterinary posts where
				necessary
				-
	Insufficient number of zootechnical	Animals are		Create a functional veterinary post
	and veterinary centres	susceptible to		
	Insufficient staff to cover	diseases (e.g.		-Recruit more staff
	production area	African Swine		
	Low adoption and application of	fever)		-Sensitise livestock farmers on the existence of
	modern methods of animal production			a pastoral code and funding bodies

**Sports and Physical Education** 

CORE	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
PROBLEM			SOLVING THE	
			PROBLEM	
Lack of quality	Inadequate sports infrastructure	-Deprivation from	Available land for	-Make available standard sporting
sports and physical	Lack of sport infrastructure in many	sports	structures	infrastructures in the multi-
education facilities	disciplines.	-Sports is practiced		disciplines of sports
		only as a discipline		-Sensitize on the need to practice
	Insufficient sports equipment and materials.	-Absence of interest		sports
		in sports		-Construction of a multi-purpose
	Poor staff strength in the domain of sports			sports complex
	Ignorance about the need to practice sports			
	Negligence			

# **Labour and Social Security**

CORE	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
PROBLEM			
Abuse of labour	Follow-up structures not very effective	Lack of trust between employers	-General sensitisation on the need to use the services of
rights	High rate of unemployment	and employees	labour and social security
	Low income activities		-Punishment of those who abuse labour rights
	No Divisional and Sub divisional	-	-Creation of a Labour post at Council office
	Delegations		
	High rate of unemployment	High crime wave from	-Council should encourage youths in income generating
		unproductive minds	activities
			-Lobby for public credits to be sent to inhabitants of Bali
			council area e.g. PIASI, PAJER-U etc.
	Non-registration of employment	Precarious job situations	-Council should encourage employers to register
	contracts		workers' contracts and give payslips to workers
	Delay and irregularities in the payment	Precarious pension/indemnity	The employee should verify whether his/her social
	of indemnities/pensions	situation	deductions were paid into CNPS and in which region

### Commerce/Trade

CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
		SOLVING THE PROBLEM	
Poor sales conditions	-Slowdown in	-Availability of a daily market	Form strong Trade Unions
Most commercial items are imported	commercial activities	with constructed sheds	Encourage the production and
from elsewhere	-Poverty	-Active "buyam- sellams"	consumption of locally produced
			goods
Poor storage facilities for goods			Introduce / reinforce storage
			facilities
High cost of transportation.			-Regular road maintenance
Poor tax assessment			Discourage bribery on the high
Harassment from tax officials			way
Gendarme harassment.			-Sensitisation on the need to pay taxes
Exploitation by middle men			-Sensitise businessmen on their
Bribery and corruption			rights, obligations and duties
Persistence of contrabands			-Reinforce the fight against contrabands
	Poor sales conditions Most commercial items are imported from elsewhere  Poor storage facilities for goods  High cost of transportation. Poor tax assessment Harassment from tax officials Gendarme harassment.  Exploitation by middle men Bribery and corruption	Poor sales conditions Most commercial items are imported from elsewhere  Poor storage facilities for goods  High cost of transportation. Poor tax assessment Harassment from tax officials Gendarme harassment.  Exploitation by middle men Bribery and corruption  -Slowdown in commercial activities -Poverty	Poor sales conditions  Most commercial items are imported from elsewhere  Poor storage facilities for goods  High cost of transportation. Poor tax assessment Harassment from tax officials Gendarme harassment.  Exploitation by middle men Bribery and corruption  Poor sales conditions -Slowdown in commercial activities with constructed sheds -Active "buyam- sellams"  -Active "buyam- sellams"  with constructed sheds -Active "buyam- sellams"  -Active "buyam- sellams"  with constructed sheds -Active "buyam- sellams"  -Active "buyam- sellams"

#### **Arts and Culture**

PROBLEM	CAUSES		EFFECTS	POTENT: PROBLE	IALS IN SOLVING THE M	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
Arts Decline in creativity  Culture Falling cultural standards	-Lack of sponsors -Failure to implement the art of craftsmanship in schools (handwork)  -Diversity of cultures in the municipality -No Divisional Delegation of culture -Non-participation of youth population in important cultural manifestations Lack of training school for cultural Animators -Non-respect for culture of "the other" ethnic group Influence of external values Absence of cultural promotion activities  Culture not well-documented Some cultural aspects are detrimental to human personality and development -Lack of hall / Poorly constructed/incomplete hall for collective cultural activities	-Confli -Ignora -Confli -Contra culture -Many disappo -Many	positive cultural aspects are	ulture om and	-Language alphabets in Mungaka, Medumba and Meta developedCurrent attempts to document aspects of the cultures of the municipality culture	-Council should initiate activities and competitions in the domain of arts and culture e.g. dancing, carving, painting, writing and speaking of mother tongue  -Document each of the cultures of the municipality for posterity -Creation of council museum -Creation of a cultural post in the council or Divisional Office -Sensitize against the practice of cultural aspects that have negative effects on human personality and development -Sensitise cultural aspects that relegate women to the background -Sensitise against any cultural practices that interfere the with psycho-social, mental and health development of children  Construction/Completion of cultural halls
	-Local dialects are not properly mastered by the younger generation	French -Some think tl	nce of foreign languages En and Pidgin children have been brainwa hat learning and speaking th renders them "uncivilised"	ashed to ne local	Recent introduction of local languages in the school curriculum	Parents should be sensitised to speak their dialects to their children from very tender ages

# **State Property and Land Tenure**

CORE	CAUSES	EFFECTSE	POTENTIALS	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
PROBLEM				
-Persistent	At village level:	-Persistent tension with neighbouring	-The availability of a	-Official/legal demarcation
land/boundary	-Undemarcated boundaries between	village:	Divisional land	of boundaries between
conflicts at	neighbours	1) The Bali Nyonga and Bawock Conflict	consultative board	villages
family and	At individual and family levels:	2) The Bali Nyonga and Ngyenmbo	that is skilled in	-Sensitise the population on
village levels	-Lack of awareness on the need to	conflict over Contan (a piece of land that	handling land	the need/procedure to
	own land titles as an official/legal	cuts across Wosing and Jingong 4).	problems	establish land titles for
	mark of ownership		-Presence of	individually and privately
	-Difficulties in establishing	-Persistent tension between family	MINCAF to	owned land and the need to
	different land titles on a piece of	members and neighbours, leading to	facilitate to facilitate	avoid middle men and meet
	family land that has been inherited	disunity, hatred, suspicion and counter	the acquisition of	the authorities concerned
	from fore fathers	suspicion, insecurity etc.	land certificate	directly for official charges
	Procedure for obtaining land			-Document and disseminate
	certificate so			the information on obtaining
	cumbersome/complicated and			land titles
	expensive for the common man			-Mutual understanding and
				truthfulness between the
				Fons of the villages
				concerned

# **Higher Education**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	EFFECT	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
Difficulties in affording a	-The lone University too	Students have to go out of		_
University Education	expensive to the common man	town for university studies	University of Bamenda	existing University of
	-Courses offered at the lone			Bamenda
	private university are limited			

# **Urban Development and Housing**

CORE PROBLEM	PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	PROPOSED SOLUTIONS
Disorganised urban set up	-Disorganised construction of houses - Poor housing facilities	-Poorly constructed houses -High cost of housing martial -High cost of utilities	-Lack of comfort -Unsafe housing -Some houses inaccessible to the road -Slums	-Availability of a department of Town Planning in the council -Availability of a	-Set building standards and follow up to ensure that they are respected -Encourage the use of local materials
	- High difficulties in urbanization (Lack of master plan of Bali Town) -Poor collaboration between and the council and technical services (MINDUH)	-Disorganized construction of houses -Farms located in-between houses -Lack of planning -Poor street net work -Hilly topography	-Disorganized urban space -Careless dumping of refuse in farms -Poor access to many houses	Divisional Delegation of Urban Development and Housing	-Carry out proper town planning and follow itDevelop a master plan for Bali Town -Need to hire trained architects/draftsmen and Town Planners -Purchase of front head loader (caterpillar) -Carry out general embellishment (monuments, squares, painting, renovation of houses) -Create parks -Pave streets -Plant ornamental trees/shrubs -Create waste disposal points
	- Absences of aesthetics in the town	-Lack of monuments -Lack of organized green space/space -lack of parks -Mud or dust in abundance -Dilapidated structures within the urban space -Careless dumping of waste Absence of well laid pavements and streets	-Unattractive view of town -Lack of tourist value		
ove inte -Hig -No	-Political interests sometimes override Town planning interests	-Disrespect of authority	-Perpetration of disorder		-Ensure that town planning interest supersedes political interest
	-High Cost of utilities -Non-application of low cost social housing policy	-	Scarcity of commercial and affordable housing leading to high rents		-Policy should be applied
	-Poor access roads to homes	-	-		-Organise seminars for all

Poor implantation of water and electricity network	-	-	stakeholders of the urban space (Divisional Delegate
Haphazard location of some	-Ignorance	-	of Urban Development
workshops like garages,	-Non-respect of legislation		and Housing, Mayor,
planning machines, road side	in place		Councillors, technicians
shops, motor parks etc	r		etc)
Tru, tru Pri			-Enforcement of the roles
			of actors involved in the
			management of urban
			space
			Carry out proper town
			planning and follow-up
			-Develop a good town plan
Poor management of urban	-	-	-
space			
Poor street network	-	-	-
Poorly constructed latrines and	-	-	-Construct VIP latrines
Poor disposal of waste			-Provide trash cans and
			waste treatment devices
Poor access to basic social	-	-	-Extension of electricity
amenities like potable water and			and potable water to needy
electricity			areas

### **Social Affairs**

PRIMARY CAUSES	SECONDARY CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
-Staff are not motivated to stay in the office	-Dilapidating office building for Social Affairs -Office inaccessible to persons with special needs	-	-The few available staff are trained -Availability of parents or family members that can cooperate with the Social Affair to improve on the living conditions	-Construct a new office that takes into consideration the needs of persons with special needs/Relocate office to a better building -Council should make provisions for educative talks by social workers in meetings, schools etc on family law, child protection, children born out of wedlock etc
Insufficient personnel in the social Affairs Office	-Recruitment policy of government	Available few staff are overloaded	of destitute children	Recruit more trained staff
Insufficient running credits	Government does not provide running credit	Poor services to the target population		-The government should provide sufficient running credits -Council can subsidise stationary
Social Affairs office inaccessible to people with special needs	Increase in the level of stress caused persons with special needs	-Demotivation in going to seek services of social Affairs personnel		-Construct a new office, taking into consideration needs of persons with special needs
Psycho-social stress suffered by physically challenged person	-Neglect and maltreatment by families -Stigmatisation by family and society	Difficulties in integrating into the family and society at large -Dependence		-Sensitisation of family members and general society on the need to give psycho-social support to those in need -Need to celebrate the international day for the disabled on 3 <sup>rd</sup> December, which helps to sensitise people
Some persons with disabilities do not have disability cards	Ignorance and the difficulties involved in acquisition	Lack of justification to ask for support from any government structure		Create awareness on the need for persons with special needs to have disability cards  Continuous sensitisation and
	-Staff are not motivated to stay in the office  Insufficient personnel in the social Affairs Office Insufficient running credits  Social Affairs office inaccessible to people with special needs  Psycho-social stress suffered by physically challenged person  Some persons with disabilities do not have	-Staff are not motivated to stay in the office  Insufficient personnel in the social Affairs Office  Insufficient running credit  Social Affairs office inaccessible to persons with special needs  Social Affairs office inaccessible to people with special needs  Psycho-social stress suffered by physically challenged person  Some persons with disabilities do not have disability cards  -Dilapidating office building for Social Affairs -Office inaccessible to persons with special needs  -Recruitment policy of government does not provide running credit  Increase in the level of stress caused persons with special needs  -Neglect and maltreatment by families -Stigmatisation by family and society  Some persons with disabilities do not have disfficulties involved in acquisition	-Staff are not motivated to stay in the office building for Social Affairs -Office inaccessible to persons with special needs  Insufficient personnel in the social Affairs Office Insufficient running credit  Social Affairs office inaccessible to provide running credit  Social Affairs office inaccessible to people with special needs  Psycho-social stress suffered by physically challenged person  Psycho-social stress Suffered by physically challenged person  Some persons with disabilities do not have disability cards  -Dilapidating office building for Social Affairs -Recruitment policy of government does not provide running credit  Increase in the level of stress caused persons with special needs -Neglect and maltreatment by families -Stigmatisation by family and society  Ignorance and the difficulties involved in acquisition  Lack of justification to ask for support from any government structure	-Staff are not motivated to stay in the office  -Dilapidating office building for Social Affairs -Office inaccessible to persons with special needs  -Recruitment policy of government  -Recrui

like the Mbororos and physically challenged do not have access to decision-making	poor self-esteem	improvement in status and perpetually relegated/Exploitatio n by some officials		education using successful persons from these categories as role models -Celebration of the day of the marginalised on 17 <sup>th</sup> August every year
Lack of government support services for aged and dependent person Inadequate respect for the aged people by family members and general society	Absence of government structure  Dependency of aged persons	Negligence of the aged and accompanying psycho-social stress		-Awareness creation on the need to support the aged -Creation of old homes or support groups for the aged where they can relax and share problems -Constitute associations of elderly persons in Bali -Need to celebrate the day of the elderly (1st October) -Promulgate the law protecting the elderly
Non-consideration of the physically challenged in the construction of public roads and public buildings	Ignorance on the legal provisions for the measures to take to facilitate accessibility to structures of persons with disabilities	Inaccessibility of public roads and buildings to persons with disabilities		-Extract Law protecting persons with disabilities with respect to construction of public structures, compile into a brochure and serve to contractors. Follow- up implementation -Implement text laying down the conditions for constructing public buildings
-Non-exoneration of persons with disabilities from business taxes	-Non- implementation of the law of 2010 on the protection of the handicap	-	-	-Text of application on tax exemption or tax discount should be made availableCouncil should improvise a memorandum of understanding with the Divisional Delegate and the Social centre on how tax discount or exemption should be granted to persons with disabilities

### Territorial Administration and Decentralisation and Maintenance of Law and Order

CORE	PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS	
PROBLEM	G 11.15				
Poor performance	Council Management				
of the Council,	Council management is	-Council law concentrates	-Unnecessary delays in certain	-Organise seminars on roles &	
Decentralised	concentrated rather too	power in the hands of the	administrative procedures.	responsibilities of councillors.	
MINATD	much on the Mayor	Mayor		-Provide for more possibilities of	
Services and the		-Councillors have not		delegation of power	
forces of Law and		received adequate training to		-Revise Council legislation	
order		permit them function well		-Encourage delegation of powers to	
		-Some councillors are weak		deputies/Councillors	
		intellectually		-Promote communication/dialogue,	
	Decision-making is slow	-	-	especially amongst the executive	
	Participation in budget	-Low academic standing of	Budget not quite understood by	Revise selection criteria of	
	formulation by councillors	some councillors	councillors resulting in poor follow-	councillors to ensure quality	
	is not very effective	-Lack of understanding of	up	Councillors	
		budgetary principles		-Follow-up to ensure that standards	
		-Interests of communities not		set are respected during elections	
		felt at level of the Council		-Provide training for Councillors	
		-Irregular meetings of finance			
		committee			
	Some Council staff face	-Slow and ineffective output	-Reduction of job satisfaction	-Organise some in-house capacity	
	heavy work load	-Some assigned tasks are left	-Reduction of efficiency	building trainings.	
		undone		-Recruit more trained staff	
		-Stress on the staff		-Rational assignment of workers	
		-Some council staff are not			
		trained for positions they are			
		holding			
		-Some staff work alone			
		without assistants			
	Poor storage of documents	-Poor filing systems	-Difficulties in retrieving	Provide adequate storage facilities	
	and information	-Absence of computers in	information	and computers.	

	most services		
Marginalized populations	Absence of initiatives that	-Their voices not heard and their	-Set quotas for recruitment and
like the Mbororos,	promote participation of these	contributions are not taken into	during elections
physically challenged and	populations	consideration and their needs not	-Sensitisation of persons involved
women are either not		addressed	-Organise specialized training
represented at all or		-Slow development of their own	programmes for them
timidly represented		communities and interests	
The quality of female	-Low educational levels	Women's contributions are not felt	-Need to give the girl-child good
councillors does not	-Suppression by men	and their concerns not addressed	education
provide for effective and	following culture in place		-Organise seminars for their
efficient participation	-They are shy and timid		empowerment
			-Organise seminar for existing
			female Councillors
			-Elaborate the criteria for women to
			serve as councillors and follow-up
A1 C	B 1	***	that the standards are met
Absence of	Population is ignorant about	Weak relationship between the	-Create a community radio
communication between	the role of the Council	Council and population	-Improve on communication and
the Council and the	-Population unaware about		dialogue
population	events in the municipality		
Forces of Law and Order	T 1		D 1 1 11 4 4 66 64
Old and unmaintained	Inadequate funds	The Council Development Plan that	-Rehabilitate the offices of the
buildings of the police and		considers all sectors	Public security and Special branch
Gerdarmarie offices/Unconstructed			police -Construct a new office for the
offices			
	Lawlessness and	Difficulties in handling problems	National Gendarmarie Company
Insufficient personnel and means of operation	disorder/Rise in crime wave	Difficulties in handling problems that need intervention from forces	Ensure that personnel and
means of operation	disorder/Kise in crime wave	of law and order	equipment/means of functioning are sufficient
	Services not well rendered		are sufficient
Activities of Police /		Disgruntled population  Misunderstandings	Need to wear identification name
Activities of Police /	-Arbitrary arrests and	Misunderstandings	need to wear identification name

Gendarmerie officers sometimes conflict with the rights of citizens	vith -Harassment of population	-Prevalence of injustice	tags by forces of law and order -Educate the population on their rights and duties -Educate the population on the role of the forces of law and order
Bribery and corruption Gendarmerie and Poor offices / road check p	lice citizenship/decline in morals levels -Perpetrators are not tracked and punished -Some criminals use bribery to cover up for their crimes -Low incomes that are not commensurate to expenditure	-Dissatisfaction in service delivery -Lowers the image of the municipality and state -Criminals go unpunished -Discourages tourists from visiting	-General sensitisation that takes the form of conscientisation and building of citizenship -Identify perpetrators of corruption and punish them accordingly. This will serve as a deterrent to others
Communication barr between forces of la and order and the per	w only French and some of the	-Wrongful arrests -Frustrations	The government should endeavour to post forces that are bilingual to the Municipality
<b>Divisional Office</b>			
Old and dilapidating Divisional Office bu		-	-Construct a new office building
Persistence of farmer/grazer conflic	Perpetual headiness from both farmers and grazers in the respect of orders from the D.O.	-Crops destroyed -Cattle attacked -Mistrust between communities -Violence between farmers and grazers -Insufficient land for farming	-Demarcate farming land from grazing land and ensure respect of demarcation -Train on how to confine/feed cattle to avoid straying -Follow-up punishment of defaulters

Persistence disrespect for	The belief that some of the	-Violence/ hatred/suspicion	
administrative decisions	administrative decisions are	-Persistence challenges for the	
	biased and thus unfair	-Sub-Divisional Office	
Boundary conflicts at	Undefined boundaries	-Fighting/	-Forward such matters to land
individual and village		violence/hatred	consultative board for solutions
levels			-Demarcate all (individual and
			village) boundaries officially
Disrespect for	-Inadequate understanding of	-Continuation in the perpetration of	-
administrative authorities	the set up of the state	acts that have been denounced by	
	-Unpopular decisions taken	administrative authorities	
	by administrative authorities		
	-The fear that administrative		
	authorities are biased		

### **Scientific Research and Innovations**

PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING	POSSIBLE SOLUTION
			THE PROBLEM	
Impact of results	Research results and innovations are	Complete	Many virgin areas in the domain	-Create an institution of
of research and	transferred to users though other services	ignorance about	of scientific research and	scientific research with
innovations is		scientific research	innovations	demonstration centres
hardly felt by the		and its importance		-Extend sector services to the
community				subdivision
				-Council should recruit agents
				for extension of research
				results and innovations

# Small and Medium Size Enterprises, Social Economy and Handicraft

CORE PROBLEM	PROBLEM	CAUSES	EFFECTS	POTENTIALS IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM	PROPOSED SOLUTIONS
Existence of few SMEs, social economy and handicraft structures in the municipality	Start up is very difficult	-Poor access to capital and creditDifficulties in coming up with a good business idea -Heavy taxes -Long duration of enterprise creation -Lack of incubators	-Few business ventures available -Tendency to buy and sell -Few jobs created	-Many people have interest in small and medium sized enterprises -Some people have capital to invest in SME but lack the know-how to start up	-Improve access to start up capital by creating specialised bank financing SME activities -Encourage business ventures -Creation of incubation centre -Creation of one stop shop
	Scale of business is limited	-High cost of equipment -Scarcity of specialised personnel High cost of materials -No mastery of new technology -Lack of project idea for processing and transformation of agricultural products -Low value of products -Low diversification of products -Low infrastructure of communication, telecommunication and transport	-Only small business available while medium -sizes are absent.		-Encourage medium sized business -Elaborate financeable projects and submit to SME ministry -Creation of technical and research centre
	Business uncertainties	-Natural disasters -Change in taste -Poor market access -Lack of institution to overcome risk	-Reluctance to invest -Reluctance of credit institutions to grant loan.		-Create appropriate business atmosphere -Wait the SME law and application text
	Low value of craft product by craftsmen	Lack of the stimulation or creativity/local support	Poor quality of products exhibited during craft exhibition	Availability of human resources	Creation of handicraft training centre in each village

### 5.3. Needs identified per sector

4.3.1. Consolidated summary of existing situation and needs per sector

Table 14: consolidated summary of existing situation and needs in all sectors

#### **Basic Education**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Constructed classrooms	144	36
Incomplete Classrooms	19	19
Administrative Block	0	13
Benches	2,866	1,116
Tables	18	63
Cupboards	4	27
Toilets	3	28
Dust bins	10	36
Teachers	179	30
Pedagogic seminars	1	1
Water points/Taps	0	31
Re-afforestation	Limited	Lump

**Secondary Education** 

Description	Present situation	Needs	
Classrooms	63	60	
Workshops	3	15	
Laboratories	1	6	
Administrative Block	3	8	
Benches	1,657	1,180	
Tables	10	34	
Toilets	7	11	
Dust bins	3	14	
Teachers	71	91	
Pedagogic seminars	0	2	
Water points/Taps	8	17	
Re-afforestation	Limited	Lump	

**Water and Energy** 

Description	Present situation	Needs	
Water sources	6	33	
Water tanks	8	3	
Public Taps	26	105	
Water points	7	28	
Wells	1	0	
Boreholes/Manual	6	0	
Transformers			
Extension of electricity to	12	5	
villages/communities			
Train water management	0	46	
committee			
Electrical boreholes	0	4	

#### **Public Health**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Constructed Buildings	21	10
Rehabilitated buildings	0	20
Laboratory	7	2
Vehicle	0	1
Maternity	5	4
Pharmacy	8	1
Beds	166	221
Fence	2	15
Refrigerators	16	3
Doctor's Lodging	0	3
Water point	5	4
Toilets	8	12
Waste treatment device	0	9
Personnel	74	29
Re-afforestation	Limited	Lump

## **Public Works**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Rehabilitated roads	5	55
Constructed roads	56	23
Rehabilitated Bridges	0	13
Constructed bridges	13	
Rehabilitated culverts	19	18
Constructed culverts	37	39
Training and equipment of road	0	18 committees
Management committees		

**Urban Development and Housing** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Develop a master plan for the	0	1
town		
Front head loader	0	1
Pave streets	9	20
Create parks	0	3
Construct VIP latrines in public	0	10
places		
Construct incinerator	0	2
Dust bins	0	40
Building permit fines	Limited	According to need

Agriculture

Description	Present situation	Needs
Construct and equip CEAC	0	1
Create functional agric posts	6	3
Train farmers to multiply improved seeds	0	135
Organised markets for farm produce	07	10
Provide farm inputs	Limited	Lump
Create farmers' service	0	1
Construct farm to market road	100 km	200 km

Forestry and Wild life

Description	Present situation	Needs
Forestry posts	1	2
Community forests	07	05
Vigilantic group	0	15

## **Environment and Nature's Protection**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Incinerators	0	2
Garbage cans	06	112
Dump site	0	1
Environmental	Limited	Lump
Sensitisation and		
education		

**Transport** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Construct and ultra modern	0	1
park		
Construct sheds	0	50
Fuel stations	02	02
Facilitate the formation of	0	1
a union for bike riders		
Introduce identification	0	According to need
jackets for riders		
Strengthening of Drivers'	0	According to need
Union to avoid disorder in		
the sector		
Sub-divisional Delegation	0	1
of Transport		

#### **Arts and Culture**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Rehabilitation of	0	6
community Halls		
Construction of	6	11
community halls		
Rehabilitation of museum	0	1
Construction of museum	0	2
Document all aspects of	0	17 cultures
culture		

### Commerce

Description	Present situation	Needs	
Fence in main market	0	1	
Construct markets	1	11	
Construct a ware house	0	3	
and cold store			

#### **Tourism**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Identify touristic sites	18	8
Develop touristic sites	0	26
Construct lodging	3	3
establishments		
Form tourism clubs in	1	9
colleges		
Train tourist guides	0	5
Open classified restaurants	0	5
Create an amusement park	0	1

**Employment and Vocational Training** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Sub divisional Delegation	0	1
of Employment and		
Vocational Training		
Vocational Training	5	5
Centers		
Reinforce vocational	1	3
training programmes in		
technical schools		
Workshops for PVTC	0	2
Trainers	0	According to need

**Labour and Social Security** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Sensitisation and	0	Lump
education		
Labour office	0	1
Syndicate office	0	1

### **Social Affairs**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Stationery	0	Lump
Personnel	2	5
Advocacy for vulnerable	0	5
populations		
Sensitisations	0	17
Sheltered workshop	0	1
Permanent office building	0	1

### **Youth Affairs**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Instructors	0	17
Rehabilitation centre	0	1
Staff	1	9
CNYC office	0	1

**Sports and Physical Education** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Modern sports	0	1
infrastructures		
Personnel	0	5
Muliti-purpose play	0	17
grounds		

**Small and Medium Sized Enterprises** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Capacity building	Lump	Lump
Provision of loans	Lump	Lump
Handicraft exhibition	0	1 every 2 years

**State Property and Land tenure** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Demarcation of	0	2
boundaries of villages in		
conflict		
Demarcate farmland	0	1
from grazing land		
Sensitisations	Lump	Lump
Town planning agent	0	02

#### **Territorial Administration**

Description	Present situation	Needs	
Personnel	45	5	
Capacity building	Lump	Lump	
Sensitisations	Lump	Lump	
Draw up personnel	0	1	
policies			

## **Scientific Research**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Sector service in council	0	1
area		
Agents for extension of	0	30
research results and		
innovation		
Research	0	2 (Land and Housing
institution/Demonstration		accommodation)
centre		
Research on constraints	Limited (1 on native	Liaison with research institutions
specific for Bali council	language)	and local council staff
area		
Adapt research results and	Research results and	Appropriate structures and staff
make them directly	innovations are exploited	
available for exploitation	through other services	
by the communities of		
Bali council area		

Women's Empowerment and the Family

Description	Present situation	Needs	
Sensitisations	Lump	Lump	
Provision of micro	Lump	Lump	
credits			
Women's centre	0	1	
Sub-divisional	0	1	_
Delegation			

**Mines and Industrial Development** 

Description	Present situation	Needs
Install toll gate at stone quarries	0	7
Encourage declaration of existing	0	7
quarries		
Maintain roads to existing	Poor maintenance	7
quarries		
Processing plant for maize	0	1

### **Post and Telecommunication**

Description	Present situation	Needs
Tele centre	01	01

#### Communication

Description	Present situation	Needs
Community radio	0	1
Private radio	1	10
CRTV radio	0	1
TV centres	0	17 (1 per village)
Cable distributors	0	At least 1

### Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries

Description	Present situation	Needs
Training on livestock	Limited	Lump
rearing		
Follow up of trainings	Limited	Lump
Training on the	0	4
domestication of non-		
conventional livestock		
Veterinary post	3	1
Sub delegation building	0	1
Fisheries Post	0	1
Veterinary control post	0	1

### 5.4. Priority projects per village in the 8 key social sectors

In all the villages, needs were identified in all the concerned sectors. Table 18 below presents the projects in the 8 key social sectors of PNDP.

Table 15: Projects in the priority sectors of PNDP

## Table of priority projects for Jingong 1 in the 8 key social sectors

Village/	Micro-project	Costs Estimates
Sector		(FCFA
Water	Rehabilitation of public stand taps in Kufat, Tikali and Kundem	200,000
	Construction of 11 public stand taps (1 in Ngiam, 2 in Ghalang, 2	1,000,000
	in Mutcha, 2 in Mbuwon, 2 in Tikali and 2 in Buti)	
Electricity	Installation of street lights on the street linking Ntadfoang, Pres	400,000
	craft and main market	
	Installation of street lights on the street linking Ntanfoang-Buti-	400,000
	Mbuwon	
	Installation of street lights on the street linking Mbuwon,	400,000
	Ghalang and main market	
Health	Construction of 2 VIP latrines at the Health Centre	1,500,000
	Construction of additional ward at the Health Centre	1,500,000
	Construction of a laboratory at the Health centre	15,000,000
	Supply of 40 beds and mattresses to the Health Centre	2000,000
	Fencing of the lone Health Centre	8,000,000
	Carry out a general sensitisation on participatory Hygiene and	500,000
	sanitation transformation	
Basic	Provision of 100 benches to the government Nursery School	3,000,000
Education	Construction of VIP latrine at the Government Nursery School	750,000
	Rehabilitation of playground and provision of swing at the	1,000,000
	Government Nursery School	
Public works	Tarring of Ntafoang-Presscraft –main market road and Ntafoang-	500,000,000
	Buti-Mbuwon road	
	Construct 2 culverts on Buti-Tikali-Titam road	1,000,000
	Construction of 2 culverts on the Tikali-Buti Ghalang road	1,000,000
	Construction of 4 culverts on the Kufast-savannah junction-D.O's	2,000,000
	office	
	Construction of 3 culverts on the Ghalang-main market road	1,500,000
	Opening of Ghalang-Manyuka road	4,000,000
	Opening of Tikali-Munyanka road	4,000,000
Transport	Construction of an ultra modern park near the market	10,000,000
Commerce	Construction of a fence around the main market	15,000,000
	Construction of 100 more sheds in the main market	3,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of a community hall in Jingong 1	40,000,000
	Documentation of the history and culture of Jingong 1	1,000,000
Environment	Provision of trash cans in strategic places in the community,	500,000
	Schools and Schools	
	Planting of trees around the Government Nursery School	300,000
	Planting of trees around the market	300,000
	Planting of trees around the health centre	300,000

### Table of priority projects for Bossa in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA
Electricity	Installation of electricity and extension to all quarters	10,000,000
Water	Completion of the construction of the community water supply scheme	15,000,000
Public works	Grading of Bali-Bossa road	8,000,000
	Grading of Bossa-Tim road	8,000,000
	Grading of Bossa-Bomi road	5,000,000
	Opening of Bakwe-Kenyang-Tenam road	10,000,000
	Opening of Kwesi Tuonimi road	8,000,000
	Opening of Njinengenyam-Fun road	9,000,000
	Opening of Njenengeyam-Tenam road	10,000,000
	Opening Wumtebit-Bakwe road	5,000,000
	Opening of Wumkoh-Fun	5,000,000
	Opening of Nung-Kwedi	6,000,000
	Opening of Njinengenyam-Fun road	7,000,000
	Opening of Tenam-Wumnjoh	4,000,000
	Opening of Bawum-Guzang road	6,000,000
	Opening of Tenam-Wumnjoh road	8,000,000
	Opening of Kwen-Banja road	10,000,000
Basic Education	Construction of 1 block of 2 classrooms in GS Banja	16,000,000
	Supply of didactic material to the 2 Government schools	3,000,000
	Creation and construction of a Government Nursery School	20,000,000
Commerce	Construction of sheds in the Bossa market	100,000,000
	Capacity buildings on small-scale business management	2,000,000
	Provision of low interest loans for people in business	10,000,000
Culture	Completion and equipment of a multi-purpose hall	10,000,000
	Document the culture of Bossa for posterity	3000,000
Environment	Construction of VIP latrine in GS Bossa	1,500,000
and protection	Construction of VIP latrine in GS Banja	1,500,000
of Nature	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS Bossa	50,000
	Provision of 2 trash can to GS Banja	50,000
	Provision of 10 trash cans to the Bossa community	250,000
	Creation of community forest	4,000,000
	Protection of all water sources	10,000,000
	General sensitisation on the need to improve attitudes on agro	500,000
	forestry and the protection of the environment	

Table of priority projects for Gungong village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro projects	Cost Estimates (FCFA)
Water and	-Extension of water connection to all quarters in the village	350 million
Energy	-Development of existing springs	
	-Installation of more public taps	
Public Works	-Maintenance of roads within the village	450 million
	-Construction of bridges and culverts	
Electricity	-Extension of electricity connection to other parts of the village	250 million
Secondary	-Creation and construction of a Government secondary school	300 million
Education	- Creation and construction of a Government technical school	

Commerce	Construction of a village market	50 million
Culture	Completion of a village community hall	50 million
	-Documentation of Gungong culture	
Basic	-Creation and construction of a government Nursery school	250 million
Education	-Creation and construction of a government primary school	
Public Health	-Sufficient staffing and equipment of the health centre	850 million
	-Construction of a pharmacy	
	-General sensitization on HIV/AIDS	
Environment	-Sensitize and train people on the importance of Environmental	50 million
and Nature	protection and Natural Resource Management	
Protection		

Table of priority projects for Mudum village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	<b>Costs Estimates</b>
		(FCFA
Public Works	Grading and widening of the Jingong II-Kombela road	15,000,000
	Grading and widening of Bawock-Mudum-Kombela	10,000,000
	road	
	Opening of Mudum-Tukop road including	20,000,000
	construction of bridges and culverts	
	Opening of the Nted-Tikwi road, including	20,000,000
	construction of bridges and culverts	
Water and Energy	Extension of electricity to Mudum village and all its	5,000,000
-Electricity	quarters	
-Water	Development of 6 springs to water points	3,000,000
	Construction of a potable water supply scheme	80,000,000
Public Health	Creation and construction of an Integrated health	25,000,000
	centre	
Basic education	Creation and construction of a Nursery/ Primary	30,000,000
	school	
Secondary Education	Creation and construction of a secondary school	30,000,000
Commerce	Capacity building on management of small scale	2,000,000
	businesses	
	Provision of loans for the improvement of businesses	10,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of a community hall	20,000,000
	Documentation of the Mudum culture	3,000,000
Environment and	Protection of spring sources	4,000,000
Nature protection	Sensitisation against bush fires	1,500,00
	Sensitisation on participatory hygiene and sanitation	1,500,000
	transformation	

Table of priority projects for Boh Etoma in the 8 key social sectors

	projects for Boh Etoma in the 8 key social sectors	
Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA
Public works	Construction of road from 3-corners-Nakonta Junction (3	10,000,000
	km)	
	Construction of road from Tih Nep I-GBSS Etoma (4 km)	3,000,000
Water	Construction of bigger tank in Etoma III	15,000,000
	Extension of the Etoma III water scheme scheme to the rest	8,000,000
	of the village (Etoma I, Tih Nep I, Tih Nep II and Toniku	,
Electricity	Installation of a transformer in Boh Etoma to step up	2,000,000
	electricity voltage	
	Extension of electricity to Toniku, Etoma III and Tih Nep	1,000,000
	II	
	Extension of electricity to the GBSS and GBS	1,000,000
Public Health	Creation, construction and equipment of a Health Centre	30,000,000
	Sensitisation on participatory hygiene and sanitation	1,000,000
	transformation	
	General sensitisation on HIV/AIDS	1,000,000
Secondary	Construction of 3 blocks of 6 classrooms	32,000,000
Education	Construction of administrative block	8,000,000
(Government	Provision of 240 benches	2,400,000
Bilingual	Provision of 20 computers to the school	2,500,000
Secondary	Construction and equipment of a science laboratory	30,000,000
School)	Construction and equipment of a library	15,000,000
	Construction of a fence around the school	10,000,000
	Construction of a school hall	18,000,000
Basic Education	Construction of 3 blocks of 6 classrooms	32,000,000
(Government	Provision of 240 benches	2,400,000
Bilingual School)	Construction of administrative block	8,000,000
	Creation and Construction of a Primary school in Etoma III	40,000,000
	Creation and construction of a Government Nursery School	10,000,000
Commerce	Capacity buildings on small-scale business management	3,000,000
	Provision of low interest loans for people in business	10,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of a multi-purpose hall	25,000,000
	Document the culture of Boh Etoma for posterity	3,000,000
Environment and	Construction of VIP latrine in GBSS	1,500,000
protection of	Construction of VIP latrine in GBS	1,500,000
Nature	Provision of 2 trash cans to GBS	50,000
	Provision of 2 trash can to GBSS	50,000
	Provision of 10 trash cans to the Boh Etoma community	250,000
	General sensitisation on the need to improve attitudes on	2,000,000
	agro-forestry	

# Table of priority projects in Jingong 2 in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA
Water	Extension of water to Nchusam	10,000,000
	Rehabilitate public taps at Munung, Baku, Paila, Nted 1, Nted 2, Nkundu, Nchinjoh	1,500,000
Electricity	Extension of electricity to Nchusam and Baku	4,000,000
	Install more transformers	6,000,000
	Install street lights on D.O Office-Catholic mission street	3,000,000
	Install street lights on Street: Nted 1-Nted 2-Baku-Nchusam-Kubunsang-Kundu-Nchinjo-Paila-Lifen	3,000,000
Public works	Grading of roads:	8,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Tih-Paila-Jam Jam (3 km)	7,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Paila-Ntaiton (3 km)	7,000,000
	Grading and widening of Paila-Nted (3 km	6,000,000
	Grading of Nchinjoh-Njenka-Kundu	6,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Nted-Baku-Nchusam	8,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Jam Jam-Tita Mufut	8,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Titam-Catholic mission-Tih-Nchinjoh-Ntaiton	9,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Paila-Ntadfoang	1,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Baku-Kubunsang	2,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Ba Fogham-Tita Fongwa-Chowu	2,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Munung-Njamsi	4,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Gagni-Nted 1-Nted 2-Jam Jam	5,000,000
	Grading and widening of road: Paila-Nted 1	2,000,000
	Opening of existing foot path: Lifen-Paila	10,000,000
Health	Creation, construction and equipment of Health Centre	30,000,000
	Reinforce sensitisation measures with respect to HIV/AIDS	1,000,000
Basic Education	Creation, construction and equipment of a Government Nursery and Primary school	30,000,000
	Follow up to ensure that the teachers of the private sector are well treated by their employers	-
Commerce	Approve and construct the market at Nchusam as a food market	100,000,000
	Capacity building in business management	3,000,000
	Provision of loans for business initiatives, especially for the youths	10,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of palace museum	40,000,000
	Documentation of the people's culture	3,000,000
Environment	Provision of 20 trash cans to the community	500,000
	Carry out sensitisation on the need for reafforestation	1,000,000
	Sensitisation on general participatory hygiene and sanitation transformation	3, 000,000
	Provision of trash cans to schools	250,000

# Table of priority project for Jingong 3 village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA
Water	Extension of pipe borne water to needy quarters	5,000,000
	Rehabilitation of public stand taps	3,000,000
	Creation of new public taps	4,000,000
	Dialogue between BANDECA Water Board and the Population	1,000,000
Electricity	Extension of electricity to needy quarters and schools	3,000,000
-	Install street lights	5,000,000
	Install more transformers	3,000,000
Public works	Opening of foot path: Sang-Muyanka-Kwankwande	6,000,000
	Grading and opening of roads:	, ,
	D.O Won-Ntan	3,000,000
	Tih-Won	3,000,000
	Munung-Won	4,000,000
	Muyanka-Boh Jangman	4,000,000
	Lamsi-D.O. Street	2,000,000
	Nandeng-Munyanka	3,000,000
	Nandeng-Sang	3,000,000
Health	Creation, construction and equipment of Health Centre at Nandeng	30,000,000
	Reinforce sensitisation measures with respect to HIV/AIDS	1,000,000
Basic Education	Creation, construction and equipment of a Government	20,000,000
Basic Education	Nursery School	20,000,000
	Follow up to ensure that the teachers of the private sector are well treated by their employers	-
Secondary Education	Creation, construction and equipment of Government	30,000,000
Commerce	Secondary School	
Commerce	Creation and promotion of CIGs	2 000 000
	Capacity building in business management Provision of loans for business initiatives, especially for the	3,000,000 10,000,000
	youths	
Culture	Construction and equipment of a community hall	25,000,000
	Documentation of the people's culture	3,000,000
	Recognition of sub chiefs	-
	Create a public library	20,000,000
Environment	Provision of dust bins to the community to be placed at	500,000
	strategic places  Carry out sensitisation on the need for reafforestation	1 000 000
	·	1,000,000
	Sensitisation on general participatory hygiene and sanitation transformation	3,000,000
	Provision of trash cans to schools	200,000

# Table of priority projects for Jingong 4 village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	<b>Estimated Cost</b>
Water	Development of springs at Mom, Mbatmatua and Njenka 2	6,000,000
	Extension of the Bali community water supply scheme to Mom quarter,	4,000,000
	GTC Njenka, G.S. Njenka	
	Extension of water pipeline along Mbatmatua-CPC road	3, 000,000
	Extension of water pipeline to Beisen quarter and Bamumbuh community	5,000,000
Electricity	Extension of electricity to needy quarters: Njenka 1, Njenka "Njenka 3,	4,000,000
•	Mom, Mbatmatua, Beisen and Bamumbuh	
Public works	Grading and widening of roads:	
	Gwan-Airport	3,000,000
	T-junction-Aiport	4,000,000
	Travellers-CPC	3,000,000
	Hausa-CPC	2,000,000
	Mbatmatua-CPC	3,000,000
	Police – Poultry	4,000,000
	T-Junction to GBHS	1,000,000
	Tita Gep-Fotungoh-Brigade Ter	3,000,000
	Fotungoh-G.S Mum	3,000,000
	Fotungoh-Algo Petrol station	3,000,000
	Hausa-Cemetry - Mum	4,000,000
	Poultry-Bilicha	3,000,000
	G.S Mum-Foyaboh-Bilicha	4,000,000
	P.C Njenka-Tita Fomabang-Mbatmatua	5,000,000
	Tita Sikod-Won	3,000,000
	Ba Gwanfobe-Trukan-Koblap	3,000,000
	CPC-Ngwadikang	2,500,000
	CPC-Beisen	2,000,000
	Gabana-Fontoh-Bawock	3,000,000
	GBHS Bali-Njenform-Wosing	3,000,000
	Safari Hotel-Bamumbuh-Wosing	4,000,000
Health	Create, construct and equip a Health Centre	30,000,000
Basic	Construct the 1 block of 2 classrooms	16,000,000
Education	Construction of a dining shed	3,000,000
Secondary	Construction of 4 classrooms in GTC	32,000,000
Education	Construction of 4 workshops in GTC	30,000,000
Ladeanon	Construction of an administrative block in GTC	10,000,000
	Construction of 6 classrooms in GBHS	48,000,000
	Construction of a science laboratory in GBHS	30,000,000
Commerce	Create and construct a daily market	100,000,000
Transport	Promote the circulation of township taxis	100,000,000
Transport	Organise the sector for motorcycle riders	_
Culture	Construction and equipment of a multi-purpose community Hall	25,000,000
Culture	Documentation of the people's culture	3,000,000
Environment	Provision of dust bins to the community to be placed at strategic places	500,000
LIIVIIOIIIIICIII	Construction of VIP toilet in the Government Primary Schools (GS Mom	1,500,000
	and GS Beisen)	1,500,000
	Carry out sensitisation on the need for reafforestation	1,000,000
	Sensitisation on general participatory hygiene and sanitation transformation	3,000,000
	Provision of trash cans to schools	2,000,000

# Priority projects for Bawock village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA
Water and	Construction of water tank in Netap	6,000,000
Energy	Installation of 8 Public taps in Bawock	5,000,000
• Water	Construction of a water supply scheme	100,000,000
Electricity	Extension of electricity to Douala and Netap Quarters	1,000,000
	Installation of more transformers	5,000,000
	Extension of electricity to the GBSS Bawock	1,000,000
Public works	Completion of Douala-Famunjuh bridge	800,000
	Grading and widening of Douala-Netap road (1.5 km)	2,000,000
	Grading and widening of Baform-Famnjuh road (4 km)	2,000,000
	Grading and widening of Doaula-Baform road (6 km)	2,000,000
	Construction of Douala-Chaibo road (2 km)	4,000,000
	Construction of road:Cooperative-Pa Nubed-Pa Jacob Nkwat	5,000,000
	to link the Bawock-Pinyin road (3km)	
	Construction of Njamchep-Chaibo road (3.5)	3,000,000
	Construction of Netab-Njengai Bridge	20,000,000
	Grading of road from GBSS junction to GBSS (0.5 km)	800,000
	Opening of road: GBSS-Pa Chuli to link Bawock-Mbu road (2 km)	3,000,000
Public Health	Completion of existing structures	10,000,000
	Construction of a pharmacy	5,000,000
	Equipment of Health centre	10,000,000
	Sensitisation on participatory hygiene and sanitation transformation	1,000,000
	General sensitisation on HIV/AIDS	1,000,000
Commerce	Construction of 100 sheds in the market	50,000,000
	Capacity building on business management	100,000
	Provision of low interest/interest free loans to promote business initiatives	25,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of a museum	30,000,000
	Construction and equipment of a community hall	15,000,000
	Documentation of the Bawock culture	5,000,000
Secondary	Completion of existing buildings	3,000,000
Education	Construction of 2 blocks of 4 classrooms	32,000,000
(Government	Construction of science laboratory	15,000,000
Bilingual	Provision of 240 benches	2,400,000
Secondary School)	Provision of 20 computers	2,000,000
Basic Education	Completion of the 7 existing classrooms	3,000,000
(Government	Creation of Government Nursery School	-
Bilingual School)	Provision of didactic material to all Primary Schools	2,000,000
Environment and	Rehabilitation of Council forest at Mbunshua	3,000,000
protection of	Construction of VIP latrine in GBSS, GS and CS	1,500,000
Nature	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS and CS	50,000
	Provision of 2 trash can to GBSS	50,000

Protection of water catchment at Netap, all other spring	1,000,000
sources and water resources	
Provision of 10 trash cans to the Bawock community	500,000
General sensitisation on Participatory Hygiene and Sanitation	1,000,000
Transformation	
General sensitisation on the need to improve attitudes on agro	1,000,000
forestry	

Table of priority projects for Mantum village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro projects  Micro projects	Cost
Sector	Micro projects	Estimates (FCFA)
Water and Energy -Water	-Improve on the catchment and filtration centre and extend water connection to other quarters	75 million
Electricity	-Extension of electricity connection to cover the unelectrified parts of the village -Installation of enough Transformers	90 million
Secondary education	-Construction and equipment of the newly created government technical and commercial college -Creation, construction and equipment of a government secondary school in the village	150 million
Public Works	-Construction and maintenance of roads within the community	80 million
Basic Education	-Creation and construction of a government Nursery school -Improve on the staffing situation of the government primary school -Equipment of the government primary school	100 million
Culture	Construction and equipment of a multipurpose community hall -Documentation of Mantum culture	10 million
Public Health	Creation, construction and equipment of a health center -Construction of a pharmacy -Sensitization on participatory hygiene and sanitation -General sensitization on HIV and AIDS	850 million
Commerce	-Construction and development of the existing village market -Provision of a low interest/interest free loans to promote business initiatives	80 million
Environment and Nature Protection	-Sensitize and train people on the importance of Environmental protection and Natural Resource Management -Develop and protect all springs and water sources -Rehabilitation of village forest	4 million
Forestry and Wild Life	Creation of a forestry post	2 million

# Table of priority projects for Mbatmandet village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro projects	Cost Estimates (FCFA)
Water and Energy	-Reduction of electricity cost -Extension of private water connection from Mantum (neighbouring village) to Mbatmandet Construction of a bore hole -Development of existing springs-Rehabilitation of public taps	400 million
Public Health	-Creation ,construction and equipment of a health centre- Construction of a pharmacy-General sensitization on HIV/AIDS	900 million
Basic education	-Creation and construction of a government Nursery school -Creation and construction of a government primary school	60 million
Public Works	-Maintenance of roads within the village -Construction of bridges and culverts	60 million
Electricity	-Extension of electricity to other parts of the village -Installation of more transformers	50 million
Secondary Education	-Creation and construction of a Government secondary school -Creation and construction of a Government technical school	100 million
Transport	Improve on poor transport infrastructure facilities and services	40 million
Commerce	Creation and construction of a village market	100 million
Culture	Completion of a village community hall	10 million

# Table of priority projects for Nakah village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro projects	Cost Estimates (FCFA)
Water and Energy • Electricity	Extension of electricity to the entire Nakah village	500 million
• Water	Extension of water to all of Nakah village	50 million
	Construction of a bore hole	10 million
	Develop water catchment at Sang Quarter	10 million
Public Works	Grading and widening of the Nakah-Chomba road	500 million
	Grading and widening of the Ngwatkan –Mali road	
	Opening of the Ngwatkan –Fulani road	
	Grading and widening of the Nakah-Mankon road	
	Grading and widening of the Mali-Wosing road	
	Grading and widening of the Ngwatkan –Mankon road	
	Opening of the Titam-Chomba road	
	Construction of the Sang-Titam Bridge	
	Construction of the Sang-Mali bridge	
	Construction of the Mali-Ngwatkan bridge	
	Construction of the Ngwatkan –Ganau bridge	
Secondary Education	Construction and equipping of a technical college	100 million
Public Health	Construction of a pharmacy	500 million
	Equipment of a health centre	
	Construction of VIP toilets	
	Provision of electricity	
	Provision of staffs at the health centre.	
Commerce	Construction of 100 sheds at the Titam market	500 million
	Provision of low interest loans to promote business	
	initiatives	
Environment and	Planting of trees	3 million
Protection of Nature	Construction of a VIP latrine at the Integrated Health	
	Centre	
	Provisions of 3 trash cans at the Government Primary	
	School	

# Table of priority projects for Wosing village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro projects	Cost Estimates
Water and Energy	-Construction of a Water supply scheme for the village -Development of water Catchment at Ngengap	80 million
Electricity	-Extension of electricity connection to cover the unelectrified parts of the village -Installation of enough Transformers	80 million
Public Health	-Construction and equipment of the health centre -Provision of more staff for health -General sensitization on HIV/AIDS	850 million
Public Works	-Grading and widening of the Wosing-Baba 2 Road - Grading and widening of the Wosing-Chamba road - Grading and widening of the Wosing-Mantum road - Grading and widening of the Wosing-Ngwatkan -Grading and widening of the Wosing-Ngyenbuh -Maintenance of the Wosing-Nakah road -Maintenance of the Wosing-Jingong 4 road -Construction of bridges and culverts	800 million
Commerce	Re-opening and Construction of a village market -Capacity building in business management	100 million
Culture	Construction and equipment of a village community hall -Documentation of Wosing culture	10 million
Basic Education	-Creation and construction of a government Nursery school	50 million
Secondary Education	-Creation, Construction and equipment of a government technical college and a government Secondary School	150 million
Environment and Nature Protection	-Sensitize and train people on the importance of Environmental protection and Natural Resource Management -Develop and protect all springs and water sources	15 million
Forestry and Wild Life	Creation of a forestry post	5 million

## Table of priority projects for Koppin Fulani in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates
Water and Energy  • Electricity	Extend electricity network to Koppin Fulani	20,000,000
• Water	Provision of potable water to the whole Koppin Fulani community	50,000,000
Public works	Construct and maintain main road Boh Etoma -Koppin Native-Koppin Fulani	40,000,000
	Open up foot paths	20,000,000
	Construct bridge at linking the two Koppin communities	20,000,000
Secondary education	Create, open and construct a Secondary School	80,000,000
Public Health	Create, construct and equip an integrated health centre at Koppin Fulani	55,000,000
	Train population on hygiene and sanitation	1,000,000
Commerce	Construct village and cattle market	10,000,000
Culture	Construct and equip a modern community hall	30,000,000
Basic Education	Rehabilitate classrooms at GS Koppin Fulani	10,000,000
	Construct 1 administrative block	25,000,000
	Create Government Nursery School	10,000,000
	Provision of didactic material	1,000,000
Environment and protection of Nature	Creation of grazing paddocks between Pinyin and Koppin boundary	3,000,000
	Construction of VIP latrine in GS	3,500,000
	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS	100,000
	Protection of water catchment at Koppin Fulani	3,000,000
	General sensitisation on the need to improve attitudes on agro forestry	500,000
Transport	Create village motor park	2,000,000

Table of priority projects for Koppin Native in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates
		(FCFA
Water and Energy	Provide electricity to the village	120,000000
<ul> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>		
• Water	-Develop water points	50,000000
Public works	Construct and maintain main road Boh Etoma –Koppin	60,000,000
	Open up foot paths	20,000,000
	Construct bridge linking the two communities of Koppin	20,000,000
Secondary education	Create, open and construct a Secondary School	40,0000000
Public Health	Create, construct and equip an integrated health centre at	55000000
	Koppin	
	Train population on hygiene and sanitation	1,000,000
Commerce	Construct village market	2,000,000
Culture	Construct and equip a modern community hall	25,000,000
Basic Education	Rehabilitate classrooms at GS Koppin Native	10,000,000
	Construct 1 administrative block	25,000,000

	Provision of didactic material	1,000,000
Environment and	Rehabilitation of the forest in Koppin	2,000,000
protection of Nature	Construction of VIP latrine in GS Koppin Native	1,000,000
	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS	100,000
	Protection of water catchment	3,000,000
Transport	Create village motor park	2,000,000

Table of priority projects for Mbeluh village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	<b>Costs Estimates</b>
Water and Energy	Provide electricity to Mbeluh village	50,000000
<ul> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>		
• Water	Provide potable water to Mbeluh community	50,000000
	Develop water points	5000000
Public works	Construct and maintain main road Boh Etoma- Mudum –	50000000
	Mbeluh	7000000
	Opening of foot paths within the village	50000000
Secondary education	Create, open and construct a GSS at Mbeluh	
Public Health	Create, construct and equip health centre	50000000
	Train population on hygiene and sanitation	500000
Commerce	Construct village market	2000000
Culture	Construction and equipment of a community hall	25000000
Basic Education	Construct 2 classrooms at GS Mbeluh	18000000
	Create Government Nursery School	1
	Provision of didactic material	1,000,000
Environment and	Rehabilitation of Jangman forest	30000000
protection of Nature	Construction of VIP latrine in GS	1,000,000
	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS	100,000
	General sensitisation on the need to improve attitudes on	1,000,000
	agro-forestry	
Transport	Create village motor park	3,000,000

# Table of priority projects for Mbufung village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	<b>Costs Estimates</b>
Water and Energy	Extend electricity to Mbufung centre, Gwenjang,	20,000000
Electricity	Nchinibu, Kubat	
• Water	-Extension of water supply to Nchinibu Gwenjang	50,000000
	-Develop water points at Kubat, Fontoh	
Public works	Construct and maintain main road Boh Etoma –	50,000,000
	Mbufung- Gungong	
	Open up foot paths	30,000,000
	Construct bridge at Nchinibu, Fontoh, Njap	30,000,000
	Back fill bridge Mbufung river	10,000,000
Secondary education	Create, open and construct a GTC at Mbufung	55,000,000
Public Health	Create, construct and equip an integrated health	50,000,000
	centre at Mbufung	
	Train population on hygiene and sanitation	1,000,000
Commerce	Construct village market	10,000,000
Culture	Construct and equip a modern community hall	20,000,000
	Rehabilitate and maintain palace	10,000,000
Basic Education	Rehabilitate classrooms at GS Mbufung	10,000,000
	Construct 1 administrative block	10,000,000
	Create Government Nursery School	-
Environment and	Rehabilitation of Kubat forest	4,000,000
protection of Nature	Construction of VIP latrine in GS	1,000,000
	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS	100,000
	Protection of water catchment at Kubat	3,000,000
	General sensitisation on the need to improve	1,000,000
	attitudes on agro forestry	
Transport	Create village motor park	3,000,000

## Table of priority projects for Kutadnchi village in the 8 key social sectors

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA
Water and Energy	Extend electricity to Kutadnchi village centre and	20,000000
<ul> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>	Ngiam II	
• Water	Extension of water network to Kutadnchi and Ngiam II	50,000000
	Develop water points near Chief Formbuh;s palace	5,000,000
	Dig well at Sang	2,000,000
Public works	Construct and maintain main road Kutadnchi-Bossa	15,000,000
	Construct and maintain Jingong-Ngyembo road	6,000,000
Secondary education	Create, open and construct GSS Kutadnchi	40,000,000
-	Construct new 4 classrooms at GTHS Kutadnchi	36,000,000
	Construct High School section for GTHS	40,000,000
	Construct one administrative block	30,000,000
	Recruit 6 qualified staff	9,000,000
Public Health	Create, construct and equip health centre	50,000,000
	Train population on hygiene and sanitation	2,000,000
Commerce	Construct village market	20,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of a museum	25,000,000
	Construction and equipment of a community hall	30,000,000
Basic Education	Construct 3 classrooms at GS Kutadnchi	24,000,000
	Construct 1 administrative block	25,000,000
	Create Government Nursery School	10,000,000
	Provision of didactic material	5,000,000
Environment and	Rehabilitation of Koblap forest	10,000,000
Protection of Nature	Construction of VIP latrine in GS	7,000,000
	Provision of 2 trash cans to GS and GTHS	200,000
	Protection of water catchment at Koblap	3,000,000
	Sensitise on the need to improve attitudes on agro forestry	1,000,000
Transport	Create village motor park	10,000,000

#### 4.4.1. List of needs in the 8 priority sectors for the Urban Space

This tool was used to facilitate a session on identifying the most pressing needs of the Urban Space within the framework of the 8 priority sectors of PNDP. In these 8 priority sectors, community members were given the opportunity to identify their most pressing needs, expressed in the form of micro-projects in the 8 key sectors. The sectors were ranked according to order of priority and the micro-projects per sector were equally ranked according to order of priority. Wherever there were divergent views, participants were led to a voting session and the choice of the majority was considered. The table below presents a list of the 8 sectors according to priority and the micro-projects per sector according to order of priority as was ranked and adopted in the plenary session.

Table 15.1: Priority projects for the Urban Space in the 8 key sectors of PNDP

Sector	Micro-project	Costs Estimates (FCFA)
Water	Rehabilitation of public stand taps	1,000,000
	Construction of public stand taps in Bali and Bawock	5,000,000
	Construction of a larger water tank in Etoma III	6,000,000
	Construction of water tank in Bawock	6,000,000
	Construction of 15 water points in the urban space	20,000,000
	Facilitate dialogue between BANDECA water committee, the Council and the population	5,000,000
Electricity	Installation of street lights on the street linking Ntadfoang- Pres craft and main market	2,000,000
	Installation of street lights on the Njamchep Junction-Catholic mission-Chaibo street	2,000,000
	Installation of street lights on Ntadfoang-Paila Street	2,000,000
Health	Purchase of an ambulance for the District Hospital	12,000,000
	Purchase of a four-wheel drive car for the District Medical Service	8,000,000
	Purchase of equipment for the District Hospital	25,000,000
Basic Education	-	-
Public works	Construction of road and bridge (Matua stream) linking Jingong 3 and Jingong 4	40,000,000
	Construction of road and bridge linking Bawock and Njenka through CPC	35,000,000
	Grading of road linking Ntadfoang-Munung-Catholic mission- Mutcha-Tikali-Ntadfoang	4,000,000
	Grading of road Mbatmandet-Fomunyam-Ba Fielding and construction of bridge	4,000,000
Secondary Education	-	-
Transport	Construction of an ultra modern motor park near the Bali main market	150,000,000
Commerce	Fencing of the Bali main market	80,000,000
Culture	Construction and equipment of museum in the Bali Fon's palace	20,000,000
	Construction and equipment of museum in the Bawock Fon's Palace	30,000,000
	Completion and equipment of the community Hall in Jingong 2	15,000,000
Environment	Construction of 2 incinerators	8,000,000
	Construction of VIP latrines in the Bali market	5,000,000

N.B: The needs on this table represent an extract of the projects in the urban space. Details of the projects in the Urban Space communities are found in the respective villages that make up the Urban Space.

#### 6. STRATEGIC PLANNING

### 5.1. Vision and objectives of CDP Bali

#### **5.1.1. Vision**

Bali municipality becomes industrialised and rich in economic and social diversity by 2035.

#### 5.1.2. Objectives

- Reduce poverty of the population by at least 90 % in the municipality with per capita earnings ranging from 2,000 to 6,000 FCFA
- > Economic and social infrastructures in the municipality are adequately developed

### **5.2.** Logical framework by sector (including marginalized populations)

The logical frameworks for all 28 sectors are presented in table 19 below:

Table 16: Logical frameworks by sector

#### 1) Basic Education

<b>Strategy:</b> Provision of basic education both for nursery and		Indicator by level of strategy &			Indicators of Assu	imptions and
primary levels		source of verification		Assumptions	source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal,	Improvement of Nursery, Primary and Teacher	Realisation of	Annual reviews	Stable political	% increase in	Annual
Global	education	basic education	of operational	and economic	decentralisation	reports,
Objective		sector objectives	plans	environment	process and GDP	National
						Budget
Specific	Improve access to quality basic education in	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation	% increase in	Annual
objectives	Bali Council area by increasing the number of	realised at least	Audits,	of educational	National/ council	reports
	schools	90 %	Monitoring	policies	budget	
			reports	improved		
	Provide all Basic education infrastructure by	90 % of	1 '	Implementation	% increase in	Annual
	2020	Operational plans	Audits,	of educational	National/ council	reports
		realised by 2020	Monitoring	policies	budget	
			reports	improved		
	Improve quantity and quality of basic education			Implementation		Annual
	teachers in municipality	realised at least	Audits,	of educational	National/ council	reports
		90 %	Monitoring	policies	budget	
			reports	improved		
	1. Number of GS and GNS increased in Bali		School/	Adequate	% increase in the	
Results	municipality by 17	schools created	Inspectorate	availability of	U	
(Strategic axes)			report	funds	Educ. / Council	Budget

Page 79

2. Number of teachers in Bali municipality	Number of	School/	Adequate	% increase in the	National/
increased by 79	teachers recruited	Inspectorate	availability of	budget of Basic	Council
		report	funds	Education	Budget
3. The quality of teachers in the Bali	Number of	School/	Adequate	% increase in the	National/
municipality improved by 2020	pedagogic	Inspectorate	availability of	budget of Basic	Council
	seminars held	report	funds	Education	Budget
4. All schools have enough basic infrastructure	Number of	Site visit,	Funds are	% increase in the	National/
(classrooms, benches, toilets, HM office,	available	Inspectorate	available	budget of Basic	Council
water points, etc)	infrastructure	report		Education	Budget
5. Introduction of inclusive education in	Number of	Inspectorate	Funds available	% increase in the	National/
nursery and primary schools is effected	schools offering	report		budget of Basic	Council
	Special needs			Education	Budget
	education				

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) Number of GS, GNS	Carry out 66 inspection and assessment tours to schools and villages	66	100,000	6,600,000		
and Special needs schools	Carry out feasibility studies	17	200,000	3,400,000		
and enrolment and	Propose sites for creation of new schools (3 GS, 14 GNS)	17	500,000	8,500,000		
scolarisation rate increased	Submit proposals for creation and opening to Government	17	300,000	5,100,000		
	Acquire and distribute minimum package to schools every year	21	18,000,000	210,000,000		
2) Number of teachers in	2.1) Recruit more teachers	79	3,000,000	237,000,000		
Bali municipality increased	2.2) Capacity building:/refresher courses for teachers on yearly basis	18	2,000,000	36,000,000		
3) All schools have enough	Assess basic infrastructural needs of various schools:					
basic infrastructure	3.1) Construction of classroom blocks (two classrooms/block)	19	16,000,000	304,000,000		
(classrooms, benches,	3.2) Rehabilitation of classrooms	19	5,000,000	95,000,000		
toilets, HM office)	3.3) Provision of benches	1,116	28,000	31,246,000		
	3.4) Provision of tables	168	50,000	8,400,000		
	3.5) Provision of cupboards	27	200,000	5,400,000		
	3.6) Provision of trash bins	36	50,000	1,800,000		
	3.7) Construction of toilets	30	3500000	105,000,000		
	3.8) Construction of administrative blocks	13	25,000,000	325,000,000		
	3.9) Fencing of premises	31	10,000,000	310,000,000		
	3.10) Provision of water points	31	3,000,000	93,000,000		
4) Introduction of inclusive	Train teachers on inclusive education teaching methods		Lump sum	20,000,000		
education in nursery and	Provide basic didactic material for inclusive education		Lump sum	10,000,000		
primary schools						
Estimated total				1,815,446,000		

2) Secondary Education

Strategy: Provide infrastructures and	le secondary education and improve teaching and ons for the students and	Indicator by level of stra verificati		Assumptions		mptions and source fication
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Promote equitable access to quality secondary education	Realisation of Secondary education sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Access to quality secondary education in Bali municipality improved	-Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of Secondary educational policies improved		Annual reports
	education infrastructure is improved in Bali municipality	•	Audits, Monitoring reports	Secondary educational policies improved	National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	Schools and enrolment rate in Bali municipality increased	created -Number of students in each school	Delegation reports, Field inspection	Adequate availability of funds	budget for Secondary education and Council	Budget
	2) Number of secondary school teachers and administrative staff in Bali municipality increased	-Number of teachers -Number of administrative staff	School records, Delegation Reports	Adequate availability of funds	% increase in the budget for Secondary education and Council	
	3) The quality of teachers in the Bali municipality improved	Number of pedagogic seminars held	School/ Delegation report	Adequate availability of funds		National/ Council Budget
	infrastructure (classrooms, benches, toilets, Administrative block, laboratory/	-At least 65 new class rooms are constructed -At least 1800 desks are made for new and existing classrooms -At least 19 workshops constructed	reports, Inspection	Funds are available	% increase in the budget for Secondary education	National/ Council Budget

5) Water and electricity	Number of	schools	Field visits,	Water and electricity	Number of	National/ Council
supplied to the schools in	having water	and	Reports	readily available in	available water	Budget
the Municipality	electricity supply		_	locality, Funds are	sources	-
				available		
6) Introduction of	Number of	schools	Field	Funds are available	Number of	National /Council
inclusive education in	offering special	needs	visits/Delegation		schools offering	Budget
secondary schools	education		reports		special needs	-
					education	

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) Number of Gov. Secondary and Technical	1.1) Carry out inspection and assessment tours to schools and villages (G.S.S. and G.T.C.)	49	50 000	2,450,000		
Schools and enrolment	1.2) Carry out feasibility studies	10	500 000	5,000,000		
rate in the municipality	1.3) Propose sites for creation of new schools	10	500 000	5,000,000		
increased	1.4) Submit proposals for creation and opening to Government	10	100 000	1,000,000		
	1.5) Lobby for creation and opening	10	200 000	2,000,000		
2) Number of secondary school teachers and staff	2.1) Request for employment/recruitment of more teachers in the municipality	110	3,000,000	330,000,000		
in Bali municipality increased	2.3) Organise capacity building seminars for teachers	36	3,000,000	108,000,000		
3) All schools have basic	Assess and provide basic infrastructural needs of various schools:		, ,	, ,		
infrastructure	3.1) Construct classrooms	60	18 000 000	1,080,000,000		
(classrooms, benches,	3.2) Construction of administrative blocks	8	36,000,000	288,000,000		
toilets, Administrative	3.3) Fencing of premises	20	10,000,000	200,000,000		
blocks, laboratory/	3.4) Provision of benches	1,180	28,000	33,040,000		
workshops, library etc)	3.5) Provision of tables	34	100,000	3,400,000		
and equipment	3.6) Provision of cupboards	19	200,000	3,800,000		
	3.7) Provision of trash cans	20	50,000	1,000,000		
	3.8) Construction of VIP latrines	14	3 500 000	49,000,000		
	3.9) Provision of administrative blocks	8	50,000,000	400,000,000		
	3.10) Construct and equip laboratories	6	95,000,000	570,000,000		
	3.11) Construction of workshops	15	25,000,000	375,000,000		
	3.12) Construct and equip computer laboratories	11	50,000,000	550,000,000		
	3.13) Provision of tables	34	150 000	5,100,000		
	3.14) Provision of chairs	34	100,000	3,400,000		
	3.15) Provision of cupboards	57	150 000	8,550,000		
	3.16) Training of special needs teachers	12	2,400,000	28,800,000		

	3.12) Provision of special needs equipment and didactic material	12	3,000,000	36,000,000
4) Water and electricity	4.1) Identify schools and carry out feasibility studies	12	450,000	5,400,000
supplied to majority of	4.2) Negotiate with AES SONEL to provide electricity to schools	10	30,000,000	300,000,000
schools in Municipality	4.3) Identify schools and carry out feasibility studies for water supply	11	450 000	
	Mobilise resources and contact Water Management Committees for extensions	7	500,000	3,500,000
	Provide water points to schools	11	1,000,000	11,000,000
<b>Estimated total</b>				4,408,440,000

### 3) Public Health

<b>Strategy:</b> The provision of access and quality health services and care to all by improving supply and financing demand		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Improve quality health service provision	Realisation of health sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National and Council Budget
Specific objectives	Improve access to quality health care by 2030	Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Field and Monitoring reports	_	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Improve health infrastructure provision by 2030		Annual reports, Audits, Field and Monitoring reports	-	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Number of health units in the municipality increased	At least 4 new health units created	District health Service records, Field visits		% increase in population	Health records, Surveys
	2) Trained health staff and specialists in municipality increased	At least 30 health personnel recruited	District health Service records,	Available funds	% increase in the budget for Public Health/ Council	
	3) All health units are properly constructed and equipped	At least 10 Health Units constructed		Adequate funds are available	% increase in Budget for Public health & Council	National/ Council Budget

4) Access to health facilities	Number of	Site visit, District	Funds are available	% increase in	National/
(drugs, laboratory, etc) improved	adequately	health Service		Public health and	Council Budget
	equipped	records		Council budget	
	laboratories				
5) The spread of HIV/AIDS and	Prevalence rate	District Service	Behavioural	% reduction on	National
STDs is controlled and reduced	reduced, PLWHA	Health records,	change of the	incidence rate	Institute of
	cases reduced	Surveys	population		Statistics,
					Health records
6) The hygiene and sanitation	Prevalence rate of	District Health	Behavioural	% reduction in	Health records,
situation in the municipality is	hygiene and	Records	change of the	prevalence rate	surveys
improved	sanitation related		population		
	diseases is reduced				
7) All health units in municipality	Number of Health	Site visits, Health	Funds are available	% increase in the	National Budget
have access to water and	Units having water	Delegation report		budget for Public	
electricity supply	and electricity			health	
	facilities				

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) All Government health	Purchase of a four-wheel drive vehicle for the District Health	1	25,000,000	25,000,000		
units are properly	Service/AG YAMAHA for DHS					
constructed and equipped	Purchase of an Ambulance for the District Hospital	1	30,000,000	30,000,000		
	Construction of Government health centres/buildings	4	50,000,000	200,000,000		
	Rehabilitation of existing buildings	20	5,000,000	100,000,000		
	Provide fencing around buildings	15	20,000,000	300,000,000		
	Equipment of Health Centres:	7	20,000,000	120,000,000		
	Provide Doctors Residence	3	20,000,000	60,000,000		
	Provide beds	221	50,000	11,050,000		
	Provide labs	4	50,000,000	200,000,000		
	Provide pharmacies, etc	3	50,000,000	150,000,000		
	Provide refrigerators	6	1,000,000	6,000,000		
	Purchase of drugs and reagents	12	10,000,000	120,000,000		
	Supply of electricity	12	2,000,000	24,000,000		
	Supply of water points	05	5,000,000	25,000,000		
	Provide improved toilets	12	3,500,000	42,000,000		
	Recruitment of qualified staff and payment	29	3,600,000	104,400,000		
	Feasibility studies	12	1,000,000	12,000,000		
	Control work	50	200,000	10,000,000		
	Tendering process	12	800,000	9,600,000		

2) Access to health facilities	Recruit and train persons concerned with the sensitisation	123	1,000,000	123,000,000
and general sensitisation on	Provide sensitisation materials	123	50,000	6,150,000
the use of proper health	Provide transport facilities	123	10,000	1,230,000
care services is improved	Supervise field sensitisation	123	15,000	1,845,000
3) HIV/AIDS sensitisation	Recruit and train HIV/AIDS counsellors	17	240,0000	4,080,000
is reinforced	Provide HIV/AIDS counsellors with materials	17	100,000	1,700,000
	Provide transport facilities to counsellors	17	180,000	3,060,000
	Supervision	17	20,000	340,000
4) The living conditions of	Increase and improve access to treatment centres for PLWHA	17	100,000	1,700,000
PLWHA is improved	Partnership with Government and other funders for increased subsidies and supply of ARV and sensitisation/prevention material	17	300,000	5,100,000
	Provide ARV drugs to patients	350	60,000	21,000,000
5) The sanitation conditions	5.1) Purchase of garbage disposal van	1	40,000,000	40,000,000
of the communities is	Construct incinerator	2	5,000,000	10,000,000
improved The communities are generally sensitised on)	Provision of trash cans to all public institutions and strategic positions in the communities	112	50,000	5,600,000
	General sensitisation on Participatory Hygiene And Sanitation Transformation (PHAST	18	200,000	3,600,000
	Construct VIP latrines	26	3,500,000	91,000,000
	Supply water (stand taps)	40	3,000,000	120,000,000
	Supply electricity	12	2,000,000	24,000,000
	Recruitment of care taker staff for 3 years	36	50,000	1,800,000
	Carry out feasibility studies	8	800,000	6,400,000
	5.2) Recruit and train persons concerned with sensitisation	17	400,000	6,800,000
	Provide materials	17	30,000	5,100,000
	Provide transport	17	180,000	3,060,000
	Supervision	17	20,000	340,000
6) Subsidies to treatment	Extract and circulate documents on Disability Law	17	8,000	136,000
and medication received by disabled, aged and retired persons is improved	Subsidise treatment to aged persons	17	1,000,000	17,000,000
7) Vaccination coverage of	Create many more outreach vaccination posts in 17 villages	17	100,000	1,700,000
the municipality improved	Recruit more vaccinators	17	100,000	1,700,000
	Provide transport facilities and motivation to vaccinators for 12 months per year	204	20,000	4,080,000
	Catch up vaccination campaigns	17	150,000	2,550,000
Total for Health				2,063,121,000

Page 85

4) Water and Energy

Strategy: Improve on potable water and energy		Indicator by level of	strategy & source of		Indicators of As	ssumptions and
resources to the rural communities		verification		Assumptions	source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Develop potable water and energy infrastructure in the Bali municipality	Realisation of water and energy sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National and Council Budget
Specific objectives	Improve access to potable water in communities of Bali municipality	Operational plans are realised by at least 90 %		Implementation of water supply policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Improve access to electricity in the communities of the Bali municipality	Operational plans are realised by at least 90 %		Implementation of energy policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) All communities of the municipality of Bali have access to water and electricity	Number of communities accessed with water and electricity	Water and Energy Delegation records, site visits	Adequate funds are available	% increase in the budget of MINEE and Council	
	2) All villages/ quarters have water stand pipes and electricity connections increased	Number of villages having water and electricity supply		*	% increase in the budget of MINEE/Council	
	3) All existing water and electricity installations are rehabilitated and extended	Number of water schemes rehabilitated, Number of villages extended		Adequate funds are available	% increase in the budget of MINEE/ Council	
	4) Improve the management of water supply schemes	Number of water management committees trained		Adequate funds are available	% increase in the budget of MINEE/	

Results	Results Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) All communities of the	1.1) Extend electricity in 17 villages	17	18,000,000	306,000,000		
municipality have access to	Feasibility studies	17	250,000	4,250,000		
electricity in steady supply	1.2) Installation of electricity in villages	13	50,250,000	653,250,000		
	-Installation of 3-phase transformers in the area	20	3,000,000	60,000,000		

Page 86

	1.3) Initiate windmill alternative source of energy:			
	Install windmill turbine in 1 communities	1	500,000,000	500,000,000
	Carry out feasibility studies	1	5,000,000	5,000,000
	1.4) Provide alternative source of energy from solar in villages	17	5,500,000	93,500,000
2) All villages/ quarters	2.1) Construct and equip 7 water schemes	7	60,000,000	420,000,000
have water connections and	2.2) Construct public taps	105	250,000	26,250,000
stand taps increased	2.3) Rehabilitate pubic stand taps	26	100,000	2,600,000
	2.4) Construction of water points	28	250,000	7,000,000
	2.5) Train water management committees (WMC)	46	150,000	6,900,000
	2.6) Protect water catchments by planting trees	17	1,000,000	17,000,000
	-Fencing with barb wire (10 roles x 17)	170	150,000	25,500,000
	2.7) Provide electrical bore holes	04	3,500,000	14,000,000
	2.8) Organise a dialogue between the municipal Council, BANDECA	18	1,000,000	18,000,000
	water board and the community once a year			
	2.9) Develop water points from springs	28	10,000,000	280,000,000
<b>Total Water and Energy</b>				2,439,250,000

### 5) Public works

<b>Strategy:</b> Improve the state of road network in		Indicator by level o	Indicator by level of strategy & source		Indicators of Assumptions and	
the municipality		of verification		Assumptions	source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal,	Develop road infrastructure in	Realisation of	Annual reviews of	Stable political and	% increase in	Annual reports,
Global	Bali municipality	Public Works sector	operational plans	economic	decentralisation	National Budget
Objective		objectives		environment	process and GDP	
Specific	Road network in the Bali	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation of	% increase in	Annual reports
objective	municipality is improved	realised at least 90	Audits, Field	policies improved	National/ council	
		%	reports		budget	
	1) The number of access and	Number of Km of	Site visits, Public	Funds are available,	% increase in the	National/
Results	farm-to-market roads in Bali	access roads	Works Delegation	Appropriate	budget for Public	Council Budget
(Strategic	municipality are increased		report	topography	Works/ Council	
axes)	2) All existing motor-able roads	Number of Km of	Site visits, Public	Funds are available	% increase in the	National/
	are rehabilitated and regularly	roads rehabilitated	Works Delegation		budget for Public	Council Budget
	maintained		report		Works/ Council	
	3) The Number of km tarred	Number of Km of	Site visits, Public	Funds are available	% increase in the	National/
	major roads in the municipality is	tarred roads	Works Delegation		budget for Public	Council Budget
	increased		report		Works/ Council	

4) All bridges and culverts	Number of bridges	Site visits, Public Funds are available	% increase in the National Budget
identified on the major access	and culverts	Works Delegation	budget for Public
roads are constructed	constructed	report	Works/ Council

Activity	Unit/Length (Km)	Maintenance Cost per	<b>Execution cost</b>	Study cost (10%)
		Km		
A) Farm to market roads to be opened/maintained				
Bali Town-Boh Etoma-Koppin Native- Koppin Fulani	25	7,000,000	175,000,000	17,500,000
road				
Bali Town-Mudum- Mbeluh	12	7,000,000	84,000,000	8,400,000
Bali Town-Mbufung –Gungong	10	7,000,000	70,000,000	7,000,000
BaliTown-Bawock-Mantum	8	7,000,000	56,000,000	5,600,000
Bali Town-Kutadnchi-Bossa	14	7,000,000	98,000,000	9,800,000
Other rural roads to open	300	7,000,000	2,100,000,000	210,000,000
Other rural roads to maintain	93	3,000,000	279,000,000	27,900,000
Follow-up	10%		286,200,000	26,870,000
B) Bridges/culverts				
Construction of culverts	13	1,350,000	17,550,000	1,755,000
Construction of 7 small bridges (5m x 5 m)	7	20,000,000	140,000,000	14,000,000
Rehabilitate culverts	18	700,000	12,600,000	1,260,000
Rehabilitate bridges	13	10,000,000	130,000,000	13,000,000
Follow up	10 %		30,0150,000	3,001,500
C) Road management committee				
Setting up road management committees	17	200,000	5,800,000	580,000
Training	17	500,000	14.500,000	1,450,000
Equipping with road maintenance hand tools	17	2,000,000	34,000,000	3,400,000
Estimated Total cost			4,139,816,500	•

### 6) Youth Affairs and Civic Education

0.0	educe youth unemployment and ticipation in development within area	Indicator by level of st verifica		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Develop and promote youth affairs in the Bali municipality	Realisation of youth affairs sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objective	Improve on the employment opportunities of the youth in Bali municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Audits, Monitoring reports	policies improved	National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Civic education in Bali municipality is enhanced	Number of youths involved	Audits, Monitoring reports	policies improved	National/ council budget	1
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Functional literacy centres are created	Number of functional literacy centres		Funds are available, Committed population	% increase in the budget for Youth Affairs/Council	
	2) Youth Associations are effectively managed	Number of active Youth Associations	Delegation reports, Inspection reports	Functional Youth Associations exist	% increase in the number of Youth Ass.	Registry
	3) Youth are effectively rehabilitated from drug abuse	Number of active Youth Associations	Delegation reports, Field visit reports	Youth drug addicts exist	Increase in number of addicts	Service of Youth Affairs reports
	4) A functional multipurpose youth empowerment centre is constructed	At least one centre constructed	Delegation reports, Field visit reports	Funds are available	% increase in Youth Affairs/ Council budget	National/ Council Budget
	5) A recreational youth centre is constructed	At least one centre constructed	Field visit reports	Adequate funds are available	% increase in Youth Affairs/ Council budget	Budget
	6) Youth delinquency is adequately managed and taken care of	Number of delinquent youth	Delegation reports, field reports	delinquency rate	% decrease in youth delinquency	Service of Youth Affairs reports
	7) A sub delegation of youth affairs is constructed and made functional	At least one building constructed	Site visit, Youth Affairs Delegation report	Funds are available	% increase in the budget for Youth Affairs	National Budget

Page 89

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) Functional literacy	Carry out feasibility studies and design functional literacy	17	500,000	8,500,000		
centres are created	programs per locality					
	Train instructors	17	79,951	1,359,167		
	Produce didactic material	50	5,000	250,000		
	Provide motivation to instructors (17 x 24)	408	30,000	12,240,000		
	Supervision (10 %)			1,800,000		
2) Youth Associations are	Identify existing associations	17	500,000	8,500,000		
effectively managed	Facilitate the creation of new associations and sensitise on the	17	500,000	8,500,000		
	1996 Law					
	Establish a credible Youth Association data bank	01	2,000,000	2,000,000		
	Enhance attachment to CNYC structures	01	2,000,000	2,000,000		
	Construct and equip a CNYC Office block	01	20,000,000	20,000,000		
3) Youth are effectively	Carry out sensitisation and education campaigns on the dangers of	17	5,000,000	85,000,000		
rehabilitated from drug	drug consumption					
abuse	Create anti-drug consumption committees in all the villages	17	2,000,000	34,000,000		
	Create a rehabilitation centre for drug addicted cases	01	10,000,000	10,000,000		
	Educate and sensitise parents on their children's peer relationship	17	5,000,000	85,000,000		
4) A functional	Construct and equip administrative block, classrooms, and 8	01	90,000,000	90,000,000		
multipurpose youth	workshops					
empowerment centre is	Purchase benches	50	25,000	1,250,000		
constructed and equipped	Purchase of furniture	20	50,000	1,000,000		
	Equipment of benches	02	1,000,000	2,000,000		
	Purchase of electronic equipment	02	1,000,000	2,000,000		
	Recruitment of staff	09	1,080,000	9,720,000		
	Carry out feasibility studies	01	2,365,000	2,365,000		
5) Construction of a	Construct administrative block and leisure workshops	01	70,000,000	70,000,000		
recreational youth centre	Purchase of benches	70	25,000	1,750,000		
	Purchase of chairs	100	20,000	2,000,000		
	-Purchase of municipal band, municipal choir and a municipal	03	2,000,000	6,000,000		
	dance and a municipal theatre troupe (1x3)					
	Equipment of leisure workshops	08	3,000,000	24,000,000		
	Purchase of electronic equipment	02	1,000,000	2,000,000		
	Recruitment of staff	05	5,400,000	27,000,000		
6) Youth Unemployment/	Organise seminars and workshops for parents and teachers on	100	20,000	2,000,000		
delinquency are	juvenile and adult delinquency					
adequately managed and	Counselling and consultations in the hinter lands (17x3)	51	100,000	5,100,000		
taken care of	Educate parents on importance of reformatory institutions in	51	100,000	5,100,000		

	children up-bringing (17x3)			
	Sensitise the parents and children on the need for professional	17	100,000	1,700,000
	training			
	Sensitisation and free screening of HIV for the youths	17	200,000	3,400,000
	Organise youths into CIGs of different domains for micro-project	17	1,000,000	17,000,000
	implementation			
	Empower youths through training for self-employment and	17	500,000	8,500,000
	provision of capital			
	Create a cottage industry in the domain of apiculture (bee farming)	1	50,000,000	50,000,000
	Involvement of youths in community-projects e.g. tree-planting	17	1,000,000	17,000,000
	Promote new ventures which are environmentally friendly and	17	2,000,000	34,000,000
	income generating for youths			
7) A Sub Del. of youth	Construct office block	01	50,000,000	50,000,000
affairs is constructed and	Purchase tables and chairs	45	40,000	1,800,000
made functional	Purchase electronic equipment	02	1,000,000	2,000,000
	Recruitment of staff (3x3)	9	360,000	3,240,000
TOTAL FOR YOUTH				721,074,167
AFFAIRS				

7) Transport

	fy the registration of transporters,	•	vel of strategy &	_	Indicators of Assum	-
	education of the population various categories of		verification	Assumptions	of verific	cation
transportation do	cuments, increase campaigns on					
road safety						
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal,	Develop transport infrastructure in	Realisation of	Annual reviews of	Stable political and	% increase in	Annual reports,
Global	the sub division	transport sector	operational plans	economic	decentralisation	National Budget
Objective		objectives		environment	process and GDP	
Specific	Transport infrastructure, facilities	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation of	% increase in	Annual reports
objective	and services in the municipality are	realised at least	Audits, Field	transport policies	National/ council	
	improved	90 %	reports	improved	budget	
	1) All motor parks in the	At least one	Site visit, Reports	Adequate land and	% increase in budget	National and
Results	municipality are located,	motor park		funds are available	of Transport Service	Council Budget
(Strategic axes)	constructed and organised	constructed			and Council	
	2) The number of fuel filling	Number of fuel	Site visits,	Economic operators	Increase in number	Inspection reports
	stations in the municipality is	filling stations	Transport/	available	of fuel filling	
	increased		Council reports		stations	

Results	Activities		Estimates	
		Quantity	Unit cost/ Designation	Amount
1) All motor parks in the	Construct an ultra-modern park in the municipality	1	7,000,000	7,000,000
municipality are located,	Acquire land	1	5,000,000	5,000,000
constructed and organised	Construct sheds	50	2,000,000	100,000,000
	Provide water points and install electricity	Lump sum	5,000,000	5,000,000
	Provide basic public facilities (VIP toilets)	06	3,500,000	21,000,000
	Carry out feasibility studies	01	7,500,000	7,500,000
	Mobilise funds		5,000,000	5,000,000
	Organise Bike riders into a Union (Workshops)	05	500,000	2,500,000
	Organise refresher courses to strengthen drivers union	04	500,000	2,000,000
	Request for the creation/construction of a Sub delegation of transport	01	20,000,000	20,000,000
2) The number of fuel filling stations in the municipality is	Facilitate access to the acquisition of permit from economic operators	02	500,000	1,000,000
increased  Total for Transport				176,000,000

### 8) Posts and Telecommunications

Strategy	Strategy		of strategy & source of		Indicators of Ass	sumptions and	
		ver	ification	Assumptions	source of verification		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of	
						verification	
Vision, Goal,	Economic actors and the	Realisation of P &	Annual reviews of	Stable political and	% increase in	Annual	
Global	population have access to	T sector objectives	operational plans	economic environment	decentralisation	reports,	
Objective	quality posts and				process and GDP	National/	
	telecommunication					Council	
	infrastructure in Bali					Budget	
Specific	Improve access to postal	Operational plans	Annual reports, Audits,	Implementation of P &	% increase in	Annual reports	
objective	facilities and services in Bali	realised at least 90	Field reports	T sector policies	National/ council		
		%		improved	budget		
	Telecommunications	Number and type	Annual reports, Audits,	Implementation of P &	% increase in	Annual reports	
	infrastructure improved by	of infrastructure	Field reports	T sector policies	National/ council		
	2015	installed	_	improved	budget		
Results	1) The reception signal	Number of	Site visit, Reports from	Site visit, Reports from	% increase in	Budget of	
(Strategic	strength of the existing	antennae located in	P&T, CAMPOST,	P&T and CAMPOST	budget of	network	
axes)	networks in Bali municipality	municipality	CAMTEL and other		network	operators	
	are increased		networks		operators	_	

2) The zone of network	Number of	Site visit, l	Reports from	Site visit,	Reports from	% increase in	Budget of
coverage/population served a	antennae located in	P&T	CAMPOST,	P&T,	CAMPOST,	budget o	network
by the various operators in	municipality	CAMTEL	and other	CAMTEL	and other	network	operators
Bali Council area is increased.		network op	erators	networks		operators	

Results	Activities		Estimates	
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) Tele centre is constructed	Acquire land	01	5,000,000	5,000,000
at Bali	Construct and equip centre	01	100,000,000	100,000,000
	Carry out feasibility studies	01	500,000	500,000
	Mobilise resources		Lumpsum	1,000,000
	Tendering process	02	500,000	1,000,000
	Supervision			4,000,000
2) The zone of network	Facilitate land acquisition for installation of devices for	04	Free service	0
coverage/Population served	network extension coverage			
by the various operators is	Lobby with the various telecommunication companies to	03	Free service	100,000
increased.	reduce the cost of telephone calls			
Total		,		111,600,000

### 9) Women's empowerment and the family

	notion and protection of women's	•	evel of strategy &			ssumptions and
	ne economic empowerment of the	source of	verification	Assumptions	source of v	erification
woman, promot	tion and protection of the girl child					
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal,	Strengthen the social role of women,	Realisation of	Annual reviews of	Stable political	% increase in	Annual reports,
Global	marginalised groups and ensuring	sector objectives	operational plans	and economic	empowerment	National/ Council
Objective	their financial empowerment			environment	process and GDP	Budget
Specific	Promote adequate empowerment of	Operational	Annual reports,	Implementation of	% increase in	Annual reports
objective	the woman and the family	plans realised at	Audits, Field	sector policies	National/ council	
		least 90 %	reports	improved	budget	
Results	1) A functional Women's	At least one	Site visit, Women's	Funds are	% increase in the	National/ Council
(Strategic	empowerment centre is instituted in	centre	empowerment	available	budget for	Budget
axes)	Bali	constructed	delegation report		Women's Affairs/	
					Council	

2) Women groups and netw	vorks are Number	of	Women's	3	Active	women's	Increase	in	Reports, si	urveys
adequately promoted and a	ssisted women's	groups	delegation	n report	networks	exist	number	of		
	assisted						networks/ gr	roups		
3) Projects to empower the	woman Number	of	Project	progress	Funds	are	% increase	in the	National/	Council
and the girl-child in the mu	nicipality projects		reports,	Women's	available		budget	for	Budget	
are designed and implemen	nted designed	and	empower	ment			Women's			
	implement	ted	delegation	n reports			empowerme	nt		

Results	Activities		Estimate	es
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) A functional Women's	Construct women's empowerment centre	01	150,000,000	150,000,000
empowerment centre is	Equip centre	01	10,000,000	10,000,000
instituted in Bali	Carry out feasibility studies	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
	Mobilise resources		1,000,0000	1,000,000
	Running of centre for two years (5 workers)	05	2,400,000	12,000,000
2) Women groups and	Identify active women groups and assess needs	120	50,000	6,000,000
networks are adequately	Build partnerships with other organisations	5	100,000	500,000
promoted and assisted	Deliver empowerment packages through capacity building in diverse domains	120	600,000	72,000,000
3) Projects to empower the woman and the girl	Design projects and programmes to intensify sensitisation and education campaigns to promote and empower the woman	17	500,000	8,500.000
child in the municipality	Education campaigns to promote and empower women	17	300,000	5,100,000
are designed and	Implement and follow up projects	17	500,000	8.500,000
implemented	Carry out sensitisation campaigns on functional literacy in all villages	17	500,000	8,500,000
	Sensitise on self-valorisation of the women of Mbororo origin in certain communities	5	500,000	2,500,000
	Campaign against gender based violence in all villages (Legalise Unions)	17	500,000	8,500,000
	Support celebrative days per year	04	200,000	800,000
4) A functional sub-	Construct sub delegation	01	40,000,000	40,000,000
divisional Delegation of	Equip centre	01	10,000,000	10,000,000
women's empowerment	Carry out feasibility studies	01	900,000	900,000
and the family exists in	Mobilise resources	01	800,000	800,000
Bali	Tendering process	02	450,000	900,000
	Follow up execution of work	01	1,200,000	1,200,000
	Running of sub delegation (3 workers for 2 yrs)	03	2,400,000	7,200,000
Total				347,908,500

### 10) Social Affairs

	the welfare of vulnerable populations	Indicator by le	vel of strategy &		Indicators of Assu	mptions and source
by improving on the	heir socio-economic conditions	source of	verification	Assumptions	of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Promotion and protection of children's rights, promotion and protection of the disabled, the elderly and all other categories of disadvantaged populations	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objective	Improve the services of social affairs and social work in the municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Field reports		% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Social affairs services are well coordinated in the municipality	At least one S. Affairs Sub Del. exists	Site visit	Funds are available	% increase in the budget for Social Affairs/ Council	
	2) Social affairs groups and networks are adequately assisted	Number of groups/networks	Social Affairs Delegation reports,	Active groups and networks exist	Increase in number of active groups	Reports, Surveys
	3) Projects to enforce social work in the municipality are designed and implemented	projects	Progress reports, Delegation reports	Funds are available	% increase in the budget of Social Affairs/Council	
	4) The number of social workers in the municipality is increased	Number of Social workers serving in the municipality		Social workers exist in the municipality	Increase in the number of social workers	

Results	Activities		Estimates	
		Quantity	<b>Unit cost/ Designation</b>	Amount
1) Social affairs services are	Construct and equip the Social Affairs office in Bali	01	40,000,000	40,000,000
well coordinated in the	Create Social Action Services in Schools,	06	1,200,000	7,200,000
municipality	Police/Gendarmerie, Council, District Hospital			
	Equip Social Centre-provide office materials	1	14,000,000	14,000,000
	Equip SAS -provide office equipment)	06	8,500,000	51,000,000
	-Provide motorcycles	3	1,500,000	4,500,000
	Feasibility studies for SC and SAS	1	4,000,000	4,000,000
	Tendering process	1	1,500,000	1,500,000

Page 95

	Supervision		3,500,000	3,500,000
2) Vulnerable/marginalised persons, groups networks are adequately assisted	Provide educational, nutritional, medicinal, legal and psychosocial support to disadvantaged and vulnerable groups especially orphans and vulnerable children (OVC)		Lump sum	5,000,000
1 7	Provide scholarships to vulnerable categories of persons like orphans and disabled pupils and students.	2254	30,000	67,620,000
	Construct and equip sheltered workshop	1	35,000,000	35,000,000
	Provide assistance to groups and associations of elderly persons for economic projects	2071		5,000,000
	Provide assistance to groups and associations of marginalised persons	05	1,000,000	5,000,000
	Provide basic special needs to persons with disabilities	100	30,000	3,000,000
	Extract copies of Law protecting persons with disabilities with respect to construction of public structures, compile into a brochure and serve to contractors.	400	2,000	800,000
	Organise special training programs on income generation for marginalised persons like the Mbororos and provide capital for take off	5	1,000,000	5,000,000
	Subsidise medical services to vulnerable populations like, orphans, disabled, epileptic, aged etc.	-	Lump sum	5,000,000
3) Projects to enforce social work in the municipality are	Organise anti-stigmatisation and discrimination campaigns	10	1,500,000	15,000,000
designed and implemented	Organise educative talks on several topics especially early and forced marriages, education of the girl child, children born out of wedlock and their custody, child rights/child abuse	10	300,000	3,000,000
	Follow up execution		5,000,000	5,000,000
4) The number of social	Recruit and more trained social workers	5	2,000,000	10,000,000
workers in the municipality is	Lobby for the transfer of 5 social workers to the	1	Lump sum	300,000
increased	municipality			
TOTAL SOCIAL AFFAIRS				323,720,000

### 11) Environment, protection of Nature and sustainable development

<b>Strategy:</b> To ensure the sustainable management of natural resources for both the present and future		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions Indicators of Assum		-
generations and protection of the water catchment		Source of v	cilication	rissumptions		Cution
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal,	To ensure environmental	Realisation of	Annual reviews of	Stable political		Annual reports,
Global Objective	protection, sustainable	sector objectives	operational plans	and economic		National/Council
	management of resources and			environment	process and GDP	Budget
	step up efforts to fight climate					
	change and its harmful effects					
Specific objectives	Improve environmental and	At least 90 % of	1 /	Implementation	% increase in	1
	nature protection practices in		Audits, field		National/ council	MINEPNSD
	the municipality	realised	reports	improved	budget	
	Enhance sustainable	Operational plans		Implementation	% increase in	1
	development of natural	realised at least 90	Audits, field	*	National/ council	MINEPNSD
	resources	%	reports	improved	budget	
	1) Proper waste management		,	Funds are		
Results (Strategic	system instituted	garbage collection		available	budget of	Budget
axes)			Environment and		environment and	
		created acquired,	Nature Protection		nature protection/	
			Delegation		Council	
		garbage cans				
		acquired	~			
	2) Environmental	* 1	Survey reports,	_	Decrease in the	1
	sustainability practices are	environmental	MINEPNSD	environment	number	DD MINEPNSD
	improved.	* *	Delegation report		environmental mal	
	0.7	in use	D		practices	N . 1
	3) Environmental and nature		1	Environment	Increase in budget of	National Budget
	protection experts are	environment	Environment and	*	service of	
	increased within the	oriented staff	Nature Protection	exists	environment and	
	municipality.		Delegation		nature protection/	
					Council	

Results	Activities	Estimates		
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) Proper waste	Acquire garbage collection van to collect and transport solid waste	01	42,000,000	42,000,000
management system	Construct incinerator	02	1,500,000	3,000,000
instituted	Provide garbage cans in all public institutions and all villages of Bali	112	50,000	5,600,000

	municipality and public schools			
	Sensitise population on proper liquid waste disposal	01	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Employ garbage collectors per year	03	750,000	2,250,000
	Execution of works	01	42,000,000	42,000,000
	Create dump site	01	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Monitor garbage collection/disposal activities		Lump sum	2,000,000
	Carry out impact assessment/mitigation measures		Lump sum	5,000,000
2) Environmental	Sensitise and train communities on natural resource management,	17	500,000	8,500,000
conservation and	sustainable development, soil conservation and agro-forestry practices			
sustainable development	Build partnerships with other organisations	06	500,000	3,000,000
practices are improved.	Provide necessary assistance and empowerment packages	02	3,100,000	6,200,000
3) Environmental and	Create, construct and make a functional sub divisional delegation of	01	50,000,000	50,000,000
nature protection experts	Environment, Nature protection and Sustainable Development			
are increased within the	Carry out feasibility studies	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
municipality.	Tendering process	01	500,000	500,000
	Follow up execution of works (10 %)		5,000,000	5,000,000
	Recruit environmental experts in the municipality	02	4,500,000	9,000,000
Total				187,550,000

12) Forestry and wildlife

Strategy: Impro	ovement and protection of	Indicator by level of strategy & source of			Indicators of Assumptions and source		
forests and wildlife patrimony and related		verification		Assumptions	of verification		
habitat							
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Intensify forest and wild life activities in the rural areas of Bali	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget	
Specific objectives	Improve forestry and wildlife practices in the municipality of Bali	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Field reports	Implementation of policies improved		Annual reports	
	Wildlife conservation improved in the community	Types of endangered animal species protected	l	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports	
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Natural forests and all protected areas in the municipality are properly managed	Number of protected forest reserve areas	Site visits, Appraisal reports, MINFOF Delegation reports	livelihood sources	¥ 1	Survey reports	

2) Community forest	Number of community	Site visits, Field	Community forest	% increase in level	Reports
reserves found in the Bali	forests, Number of	reports	management	of realisation of	
municipality are well	Community forests		plans exist	community forest	
maintained	management plans			management plans	
3) Wildlife and endangered	Number and type of	Site visits,	Forests and Game	% increase in budget	National/ Council
and forest species are	forests and game	Inventory, Forestry	reserve areas exist	of Delegation of	Budget
protected in the forest	reserve areas	and Wildlife		Forestry and	
communities in Bali		Delegation report		Wildlife / Council	
4) Forests and wildlife	Number of Forestry	Inventory, Forestry	Trained forestry	% increase in budget	National/ Council
experts are increased within	and Wildlife staff in	and Wildlife	and wildlife	of Delegation of	Budget
the Bali municipality.	municipality	Delegation report	persons exist,	Forestry and	
			funds are	Wildlife	
			available		

Results	Activities	Estimates				
		Quantity	Unit cost/ Designation	Amount		
1) Natural forests and all Carry out an inventory of natural forests and protected 0		06	500,000	3,000,000		
protected areas in	areas in the municipality					
municipality are properly	Map out protected areas to avoid encroachment	03	3,000,000	9,000,000		
managed	Assign adequate eco-guards and provide means of	03	2,500,000	7,500,000		
	movement					
2) Community forest	Sensitise and train communities on natural resource	06	500,000	3,000,000		
reserves found in	management practices and sustainable livelihood					
municipality are well	alternatives					
maintained	Build partnerships with other organisations	04	200,000	800,000		
	Provide necessary assistance and NRM packages	04	500,000	2,000,000		
3) Endangered wildlife and	Identify and develop strategies to check against	04	500,000	2,000,000		
forest species are protected	poaching and ensure illegal exploitation					
in the community forests	Create and operationalise vigillantic groups	15	500,000	7,500,000		
4) Forests and wildlife	Lobby for the institution and construction of a sub	01	50,000,000	50,000,000		
experts are increased divisional delegation.						
within the municipality.	Follow up execution works	01	5,000,000	5,000,000		
	Recruit forestry and wildlife experts in the municipality	03	2,500,000	7,500,000		
			Estimated total	97,300,000		

Page 99

13) Employment and vocational training

	no in acquiring the required				Indicators of Assun	
youths/capacity building in acquiring the required		source of verification		Assumptions	of verifi	cation
skills						
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
	Create descent jobs	Realisation of the	Annual reviews of	Stable political		1 /
Objective	through improved	sector objectives	operational plans			National/ Council
	mechanisms of vocational training			environment	process and GDP	Budget
Specific objectives	Improve the level of	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation	% increase in	Annual reports
	employment and	realised at least 90	Audits,	of sector policies	National/ council	
	vocational training in the municipality of Bali	%	Monitoring reports	improved	budget	
	Encourage vocational	Number of	Annual reports,	Implementation	% increase in	Annual reports
	training in the Bali	vocational	Audits,	of sector policies	National/ council	
	municipality	training centres	Monitoring	improved	budget	
			reports			
Results (Strategic	1) Youth employment	Number of youths				
axes)	opportunities in the Bali	employed,	Vocational	available,	budget of	Budget,
	municipality are created	Number of job	training	Potential	employment and	
	and increased	opportunities	delegation reports	entrepreneurs	vocational training,	
		created			Number of	
-	2) TII 1 C	N. 1 C	F 1 1	municipality	entrepreneurs	N .: 1/ C :1
	2) The number of	Number of centres	Employment and	Funds are	% increase in	National/ Council
	professional and	created	Vocational	available,	budget of	Budget
	vocational training centres		training	Potential	employment and	
	is increased		delegation reports	entrepreneurs exist in	vocational training, Number of	
-	3) The services of	At least one office	Employment and	municipality Funds are	entrepreneurs % increase in	National/ Council
	employment and	building is	Employment and Vocational	available,	budget of	Budget
	vocational training are	constructed,	training	Potential	employment and	Duaget
	functional with adequate	Number of staff		entrepreneurs	vocational training,	
	personnel in the	recruited	delegation reports		Number of	
	municipality	Toorunca		municipality	entrepreneurs	

Results	Activities		Estimate	S
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) Youth employment	Carry out needs assessment in the municipality	02	500,000	1,000,000
opportunities in the	Develop programmes and projects from the natural potentials found in	02	2,000,000	4,000,000
municipality are	the municipality			
created and increased	Execute programmes	02	50,000,000	100,000,000
	Arts and crafts centres created	03	10,000,000	30,000,000
	Create holiday jobs for students	1000	100,000	100,000,000
2) The number of	Request for the creation of public vocational training centres	03	8,000,000	24,000,000
professional and	Build partnerships with other organisations	04	500,000	2,000,000
vocational training	Provide necessary assistance	04	5,000,000	20,000,000
centres is increased	Reinforce vocational training programmes in technical schools	03	3,000,000	9,000,000
	Construct/equip workshops for public vocational training centres	02	30,000,000	60,000,000
3) The services of	Request for the institution of a service of employment and vocational	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
employment and	training in the municipality			
vocational training are	Follow up execution of works	01	5,000,000	5,000,000
functional with	Provide adequate staff for the service	04	2,500,000	10,000,000
adequate personnel in				
the municipality				
Total				366,500,000

# 14) Agriculture and Rural Development

<b>Strategy:</b> Modernisation and mechanisation in agricultural production		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assi source of ver	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification	<b>F</b>	Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Modernisation and mechanisation of agricultural production in Bali Council	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Promote the mechanisation of agricultural production in Bali Council area	Number of tractors used by farmers in the municipality	Reports	improved	number of farmers using tractors	Reports
	Improve the income levels of farmers from agriculture	realised by at least 90 %	reports	improved	National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Rural development infrastructural activities enhanced	At least 90 % of plans realised	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation rural development policies improved		Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Agricultural productivity in the municipality is improved	Quantity and quality of inputs used, Quantity of produce obtained,		Farmers have access	number of input	
	2) Marketing facilities for agricultural products improved	Number of facilities available,	Site visits, Agric Delegation reports	Funds are available	% increase in the budget of MINADER/ Council	National/ Council Budget
	3) Post harvest technology for agric products in the municipality is improved	Number and type of technology available		Funds are available, Adapted technology available	% increase in the Budget for MINADER	National Budget
	4) The services of agriculture and rural development in the municipality are constructed and equipped and adequately staffed	At least one office building is constructed, Number of staff recruited	Site visit, Reports	Funds are available		National/ Council Budget

Results	Activities		Estimates	
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) Agricultural	Intensify use of improved planting material and other basic farm inputs	Lump sum	Lump sum	31,000,000
production and	(fertiliser, pesticides)			
productivity in the	Provide Bikes to improve on extension service delivery in municipality	6	2,000,000	12,000,000
Bali municipality is	Develop training programmes to promote agriculture in the municipality	Lump sum	5,000,000	5,000,000
improved	Provide Fuel, insurance and maintenance for 6 bikes per year	6	500,000	3,000,000
	Train farmers to multiply improved seeds	150	Lump sum	4,500,000
2) 2) Marketing	Collaborate with the Service of Public Works to open up new farm to	200	3,000,000	600,000,000
facilities for	market roads and maintain existing ones (200 Km)			
agricultural products	Set up a functional market information system	01	1,000,000	1,000,000
improved	Organise commodity markets in the municipality	10	1,000,000	10,000,000
	Organise Annual Agro-pastoral shows	18	3,000,000	54,000,000
	Create a functional farmers service centre	01	20,000,000	20,000,000
	Provide necessary assistance and follow up (bike)	01	2,000,000	2,000,000
3) Post harvest	Set up small and medium size enterprises to develop value chains of			
technology for agric	major agricultural products in the municipality:			
products in the	Oil press	02	2,000,000	4,000,000
municipality is	Cassava mills	20	600,000	12,000,000
improved	Corn mills	10	1,500,000	15,000,000
	Coffee roaster and grinder	01	12,000,000	12,000,000
	Sugar cane processing machine	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
	Coffee washing station	01	7,500,000	7,500,000
	Build capacity of producers on storage, processing and handling and small scale post harvest systems	Lump sum	1,500,000	1,500,000
4) The services of	Carry out feasibility studies on the construction and equipment of			
agriculture and rural	agricultural and rural development services in the municipality:			
development in the	Reconstruct SDDARD	01	30,000,000	30,000,000
municipality are	Construct Agric Posts	04	18,000,000	72,000,000
constructed and	Construct CEAC	01	200,000,000	200,000,000
equipped and	Equipment of SDDARD, APs and CEAC	Lump sum	100,000,000	100,000,000
adequately staffed	Mobilise resources	Lump sum	Lump sum	2,000,000
	Tendering	06	500,000	2,000,000
	Follow up execution of works	5 %	15,000,000	15,000,000
	Final reception	06	500,000	3,000,000
	Request for the training and recruitment of more agricultural staff	10	2,000,000	20,000,000
Total				1,286,000,000

# 15) Livestock, fisheries and animal industries

<b>Strategy:</b> Improve livestock and fisheries production, provision of structures and modern pasture techniques			strategy & source of cation	Assumptions		ssumptions and verification
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Intensify agro-pastoral livestock and fishing activities for increased productivity	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific Improve the income Operational plans are Annual reports, Imp		Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports		
	Improve animal industries and related activities in the municipality	Operational plans are realised by at least 90 %		Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Increase fish farming in the Bali municipality	Operational plans are realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Livestock production in the municipality is improved	Quantity and quality of livestock produced,	MINEPIA Delegation records, Surveys	Funds are available, improved breeds are available,	% increase in the budget of MINEPIA/ Council	
	2) Fisheries production in the municipality is improved	Quantity and quality of fish produced	MINEPIA Delegation records, Surveys	Funds are available, improved fish species are available,	% increase in the budget of MINEPIA/ Council	National/ Council Budget
	3) Animal industries in the municipality developed	Number of industries established	Site visits, MINEPIA Delegation Reports	Funds are available, Entrepreneurs are available	% increase in the budget of MINEPIA/ Council	National/Council Budget
	4) Marketing facilities and infrastructure for livestock products improved	Number of facilities available	Site visits, MINEPIA Delegation Reports	Funds are available	% increase in the budget of MINEPIA/ Council	National/ Council Budget

5) The services of the	At least one office	Site visits, MINEPIA	Funds are available	% increase in the	National/
livestock, fisheries and	building is	Delegation Reports		budget of	Council Budget
animal industries sector	constructed and			MINEPIA	
in the municipality are	equipped, Number of				
constructed, equipped and	staff recruited				
adequately staffed					

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) Pasture for cattle	Train on pasture establishment and management	03	200,000	600,000		
is improved	Acquire and distribute improved pasture seed material	03	1,000,000	1,000,000		
	Follow up farmers trained	03	200,000	600,000		
2) Pig and poultry	Train on pig/poultry house construction	03	200,000	600,000		
infrastructure	Train on poultry house construction	03	200,000	600,000		
improved	Follow up	03	500,000	1,500,000		
3) Fish farming	Training on fish farming techniques and follow up	04	200,000	800,000		
techniques are improved	Facilitate access to fingerlings acquisition	04	200,000	800,000		
4) Animal health is improved	Train on pig/ poultry improved health and husbandry methods and follow up	16	200,000	3,200,000		
	Train on small ruminant (sheep and goats) health and husbandry techniques and follow up	16	200,000	3,200,000		
	Train on large animal health and husbandry methods and follow up	04	200,000	800,000		
	Facilitate the setting up of veterinary shops in Bali	04	500,000	2,000,000		
5) Economic	Construct vaccination crushes for cattle	03	2,000,000	6,000,000		
activities in Bali municipality are improved	Promote economic operators to set up animal industries (Dairy products industries)	01	2,000,000	2,000,000		
6) Production techniques are improved	Train and follow up all livestock farmers on production techniques	04	600,000	2,400,000		
7) Knowledge on non conventional livestock is improved	Organise workshops to train 20 farmers on non conventional livestock breeding/production and follow up.	04	600,000	2,400,000		
8) All dogs and cats	Carry out ant rabies vaccination campaigns for at least 500 pets	500	2000	1,000,000		
are vaccinated against rabies	Follow up	500	1000	500,000		

8) Marketing	Carry out feasibility studies on marketing	01	500,000	500,000
9acilities and	Construct and organise cattle markets, slaughter houses,	01	20,000,000	20,000,000
infrastructure for	butcheries etc.			
livestock products	Follow up and carry out regular controls/checks	01	2,000,000	2,000,000
are improved				
10) The services of	Carry out feasibility studies on the construction and equipment	02	500,000	1,000,000
livestock, fisheries	of Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries services in the			
and animal	municipality:			
industries sector in	Sub Divisional Delegation (SDDL)	01	20,000,000	20,000,000
the municipality are	Zoo technical and veterinary control centres (ZVSCC)	03	15,000,000	45,000,000
constructed,	Mobilise resources for the construction of the structures	01	1,000,000	1,000,000
equipped and	Tender the process	03	500,000	1,500,000
adequately staffed	Carry out construction works	03	2,000,000	6,000,000
	Follow up execution of works	03	2,000,000	6,000,000
	Request for the training and recruitment of more livestock,	03	2,000,000	6,000,000
	fisheries and animal staff in the municipality			
	Create a fisheries post	01	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Create veterinary control post	01	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Estimated total</b>				141,000,000

# 16) Sports and Physical Education

<b>Strategy:</b> Promote competitiveness in the domain of sports		Indicator by level of verific	<b>-</b>	Assumptions	Indicators of Ass source of ver	_	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification	•	Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Improve the practice of sport and physical education through animation and competition	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget	
Specific objectives	Improve access to sports and physical education infrastructure in the municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of sports and physical educational policies improved		Annual reports	
	Improve the physical and sports animation/competitions in Bali municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of sports and physical educational policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports	
Results (Strategic axes)	1) The sports and physical education infrastructural needs of the various communities in the municipality are assessed	Type of infrastructural needs	Survey report, Delegation of SPE reports	Funds are available, Suitable land is available	% increase in budget of DSPE/ Council	National / Council Budget	
	2) Youth inter village sports competition are organised		Sports and physical education Delegation reports		% increase in budget of DSPE	National/ Council budget	
	3) The services of the sports and physical education sector in the municipality are constructed, equipped and adequately staffed	At least one SPE office building is constructed and equipped, Number of staff recruited	education Delegation	Funds are available	% increase in budget of DSPE/ Council	National/ Council Budget	

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) The sports and physical education infrastructural	Assess the sports and infrastructural needs of the Bali Council and schools and (Mission order, fuel, vehicle	01	3,000,000	3,000,000		
needs of the various	maintenance)					
communities in the	Carry out feasibility studies	01	3,000,000	3,000,000		
municipality are assessed	Develop sports and physical education infrastructure in the municipality:					
	-Construct 17 multipurpose play grounds in villages	17	30 000 000	510,000,000		
	-Construct 35 multipurpose play grounds in schools	35	30 000 000	1,005,000,000		
	-Construct main stadium	01	300 000 000	300,000,000		
	-Construct Parcours Vita	01	50 000 000	50,000,000		
	Mobilise resources	Lump sum	5,000,000	5,000,000		
	Tendering process (54)	54	450 000	24,300,000		
	Follow up execution of works (10 %)	10 %	10 %	100,000,000		
2) Youth inter village	Organise inter village competitions:					
sports competitions are	Acquisition of initial technical material	Lump sum	10 000 000	10,000,000		
promoted	Purchase of trophies (20)	20	50 000	1,000,000		
_	Purchase of medals (60)	60	10 000	600,000		
	Publicise competitions	17	100,000	1,700,000		
	Award Prizes	340	5000	1,700,000		
	Follow up of execution of works (10 %)	10 %	1,000,000	1,000,000		
3) The services of the sports and physical education sector in the	Carry out feasibility studies and construction and equipment of the sport and physical education service in the municipality	01	52,000,000	52,000,000		
municipality are constructed, equipped and	Lobby for the creation of a sports and physical education service in the sub division	01	500,000	500,000		
adequately staffed	Lobby for partnerships and mobilise resources	Lump sum	1,000,000	1,000,000		
- ·	Tender the process (02)	02	500 000	1,000,000		
	Follow up execution works (10 %)	10 %	5,000,000	5,000,000		
	Organise final reception	01	500,000	500,000		
	Lobby for the training and recruitment of sports and physical education staff in the municipality	02	250,000	500,000		
Total				2,076,800,000		

## 17) Labour and social security

<b>Strategy:</b> Improve the conditions of workers and pensioneers		Indicator by level of s verific	ation	Assumptions	Indicators of A and source of v	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Improve social protection and security in the municipality	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Improve the labour conditions of workers in the municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/council budget	Annual reports
	Formulate and improve the social security status of workers	One status formulated	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	*	% increase in National/council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) The labour rights of workers in Bali municipality are protected	Number of visits, Number of persons sensitised	Reports, Surveys	Many private enterprises exist, Funds are available, Stable environment	number of	Employmen t records
	2) Social security measures ensured within the Bali municipality	Number of partnerships built, Number of Labour and Social Security clerks recruited	Security Delegation	Funds are	the budget of	National/ Council Budget
	3) Child trafficking in Bali municipality reduced	Number of Municipal Police available	Labour and Social Security Delegation reports, Council reports		the budget of	National/ Council Budget

Results	Activities	Estimates		
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) The labour rights of workers in	Carry out education and sensitisation visits yearly	02	300,000	600,000
the municipality are protected	Carry out regular inspection tours and circulate labour	05	300,000	1,500,000
	literature			
2) Social security measures ensured	Build partnerships and collaborate with labour officials	Lump sum	500,000	500,000
within the municipality	Employ Labour and Social Security Clerk or Officer follow up	12	100,000	1,200,000
	social insurance matters of staff per year			
	Create labour syndicate office in Bali	01	2,000,000	2,000,000
3) Child labour and trafficking	Employ Municipal Police to check against child labour and	06x12	60,000	4,320,000
within the Bali municipality	trafficking per year			
reduced				
Estimated total				10,120,000

18) Arts and Culture

O. I	old values and norms of vent the destruction of e	Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Promote solidarity, economic and cultural development within the Bali municipality	Realisation of sector objectives		Stable socio- political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Promote arts and craft initiatives in Bali municipality	Number of functional arts industries established	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
	Improve on the falling cultural standards within the municipality	Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports		National/ council	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) The cultural norms, traditions and artisan practices within the municipality are analysed and documented	At least one publication documenting the tradition and culture of the people of the municipality	Publications	persons (role models of tradition) are available -Debates on accepted	Number of role models identified and deployed in schools, churches and institutions	Council Budget,
	2) Arts and culture values are promoted within the Bali municipality	At least one Annual Dance Festival, Agro-pastoral arts & craft and Mungaka language competitions are organised	Reports,	good will of traditional	models identified	council, National/

Results	Activities	Estimates		
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) The cultural norms, traditions and artisan	Carry out research and documentation	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
practices within the municipality are analysed	Publicise results	01	1500,000	1,500,000
and documented	Rehabilitate public library	01	7,500,000	7,500,000
2) Culture is promoted within the municipality	Build partnerships and collaborate with	Lump sum	2,500,000	2,500,000
	communication, arts and culture structures			
	Construct and equip functional village	17	11,000,000	187,000,000
	community/cultural halls with house museums,			
	archives, library and artisan services			
Total				200,000,000

## 19) Commerce

<b>Strategy:</b> Provision and facilitating business		Indicator by level of strategy & source of		Indicators of Assumptio		ns and source of
ventures/structures in the council area		veri	verification		verificatio	n
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification	S	Indicators	Source of
						verification
Vision, Goal,		Realisation of	Annual reviews of	Stable	% increase in	Annual reports,
Global Objective	Improve on the development of	sector objectives	operational plans	political and	decentralisation process	National/
	the commercial sector within the			economic	and GDP	Council Budget
	municipality			environment		
Specific	Promote trade competitiveness	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementati	% increase in National/	Annual reports
objectives		are realised by at	Audits, Monitoring	on of policies	council budget	
		least 90 %	reports	improved		
	Facilitate accessibility of	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementati	% increase in National/	Annual reports
	products in the markets	are realised by at	Audits, Monitoring	on of policies	council budget	
		least 90 %	reports	improved		
	1) Functional village markets are	Number of	Site visits, Council	Funds are	% increase in the budget	National/
Results (Strategic	created in 10 localities.	functional village	reports, Delegation of	available,	for the Council and	Council budget
axes)		markets created	trade reports	Dynamic	MINCOMM-ERCE	
				population		
	2) Business related infrastructure	Number and type	Site visit, Council and	Funds are	% increase in the budget	National/
	and services are made available	of infrastructure	Delegation of trade	available	for the Council and	Council budget
	in the municipality	available,	reports		MINCOMM-ERCE	

Results	Activities	Estimates		
		Quantity	Unit cost/ Designation	Amount
1) Functional	Carry out feasibility studies for markets in Jingong IV,	06	500,000	3,000,000
village markets are	Bawock, Bossa, Nchusam food market, Mantum, Wosing,			
created in six	Mbufung, Nakah Titam, Gubgong, Mbeluh,			
localities.	Construct village markets	06	2,500,000	15,000,000
	Tendering process	06	500,000	3,000,000
	Follow up execution works	Lump sum	1,500,000	1,500,000
2) Business	Carry out studies	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
infrastructure and	Set up whole sale/ one-stop shops	Lump sum	24,000,000	24,000,000
services are made	Extend Bali Council urban market infrastructure	Lump sum	40,000,000	40,000,000
available in the	Construct ware house and cold store	03	60,000,000	60,000,000
Bali municipality	Mobilise resources	Lump sum	2,000,000	2,00,000
	Tendering process	01	500,000	500,000
	Follow up execution works	Lump sum	2,000,000	2,000,000
			Estimated cost	152,500,000

## **20)** Tourism and leisure

<b>Strategy:</b> Promotion of touristic activities in the council area		Indicator by level of st verifica		Assumptions	Indicators of Assur source of veri	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification	•	Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Promote tourism and leisure activities in the Bali council area	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment		Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Improve the exploitation of the tourism potentials of the municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Field reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Create leisure infrastructure in the Bali Council area	Number of infrastructure and facilities developed	Annual reports, Audits, Field reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Access to existing touristic sites in the municipality is facilitated	Number of touristic sites accessed	Site visits, Tourism Delegation reports	Funds are available	% increase in budget for Tourism Delegation/ Council	
	2) Touristic sites and potentials developed	Number of touristic sites developed	Site visits, Tourism Delegation reports	Funds are available	% increase in budget for Tourism Delegation/ Council	
	3) Situation of lodging establishments and restaurants/catering facilities in the municipality improved	Number of hotels and restaurants available	Site visits, Tourism Delegation reports	Funds are available, Economic operators are available	Increase in number of economic operators	National/ Council budget
	4) Tourism culture is inculcated in youths	l -	Annual reports, Interviews,	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in budget for tourism and leisure	National/ Council budget
	5) A place for relaxation is put in place	Number of places established	Site visits, Tourism Delegation reports	Funds are available, Economic operators are available	Increase in number of economic operators	
	6) A structure for the development and promotion of tourism is put in place in the municipality	Number of structures put in place	Site visits, Tourism Delegation reports		Increase in number of economic operators	National/ Council budget

Results	Activities		Estimates	<u> </u>
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) Access to existing touristic sites in the municipality is facilitated	Create more roads to sites and maintain existing ones	26	2,000,000	52,000,000
2) Touristic sites and potentials	Carry out an inventory of potential touristic sites	8	500,000	4,000,000
developed	Delimit and protect encroachment/ destruction of sites	26	2,000,000	52,000,000
	Carry out development of the sites	26	25,000,000	650,000,000
3) Situation of lodging	Facilitate the construction of modern hotels	03	3,000,000	9,000,000
establishments and restaurants/catering facilities in the municipality is improved	Encourage and promote the opening of classified restaurants	05	500,000	2,500,000
4) Tourism culture is inculcated in youths	Embark on the formation of tourism clubs in colleges	09	500,000	4,500,000
5) A place for relaxation is put in place	Embark on the training of tourist guides	52	100,000	5,200,000
6) A structure for the development and promotion of tourism is put in place in the municipality	Create an amusement park in the municipality	01	100,000,000	100,000,000
Total				879,200,000

# 21) Urban development and housing

<b>Strategy</b> : Improve on the layout of the town and also improve on housing conditions of inhabitants		_	cator by level of strategy & source of verification		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	A well organised and well planned urban space with quality houses	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment		Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Improve urban development and housing in Bali municipality Ensure descent housing plan in Bali	Operational plans realised at least 90 %  Town planning policy implemented	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports  Annual reports, Field visits, Monitoring reports	of policies improved	% increase in National/	Annual reports  Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Adequate presentation of surrounding is ensured	-Number of monuments constructed -Number of Town Greens constructed	Site visit, Council and Urban Development Delegation reports	Funds are	% increase in the budget for Urban Development Delegation/ Council	National/ Council budget
	2) Housing construction is well organised	-Master plan elaborated and implemented	Site visit, Council and Urban Development Delegation reports		% increase in the budget for Council and Urban Dev. Delegation	National Budget

Results	Activities		Estimates			
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount		
1) Adequate presentation of	Purchase of front head loader (caterpillar)	01	100,000,000	100,000,000		
surrounding is ensured	Construct monument	01	15,000,000	15,000,000		
	Construct Town Green (Amusement Park)	01	10,000,000	10,000,000		
	Provide garbage cans in urban centre	40	50,000	2,000,000		
	Pave 75 km streets in urban centre	75	7,000,000	525,000,000		
	Construct VIP latrines in public places	10	3,500,000	35,000,000		
	Construct incinerator	02	1,000,000	2,000,000		
2) Housing construction is	Elaborate and implement Master Plan for Bali	01	75,000,000	75,000,000		
properly organised	Set building standards and ensure that they are respected	01	500,000	500,000		
	Create layout (GRA)	01	25,000,000	25,000,000		
Total				789,500,000		

22) State Property, Land Tenure and Surveys

Strategy: Educat	ion and sensitisation	Indicator by level of s	trategy & source of		Indicators of Assump	tions and source
of the population on the 1974 land		verification		Assumptions	of verifica	ation
	d procedures for the					
application of lan	d certificate					
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective		Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	Improve the land tenure system of the municipality	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Ensure control of state property in the Bali municipality	Number and type of property assessed and controlled	Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Improve lands survey systems in Bali Council area	Number of plots/land area surveyed	Site visits, Reports	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Results (Strategic axes)	1) Council land is acquired for development projects	Number of plots (ha) acquired	Site visits, Land certificates	Funds are available, No land disputes	% increase in the budget for the Council and Urban Dev Delegation	
	2) Town planning technician/surveyor is trained	Number of technicians recruited	Council and Urban Development Delegation reports	Funds are available, Suitable technicians are available	% increase in the budget for the Council and Urban Dev Delegation	
	3) All conflicted land is demarcated	Area of land demarcated	Site visits, Reports	Stable political and economic environment, Funds are available		_

Results	Activities	Estimates		
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) Council land is acquired for	Acquire enough Council land	Lump sum	20,000,000	20,000,000
development projects				
2) Town planning technician/surveyor is	Train town planning technician/surveyor	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
trained				
3)	Demarcate conflicted land in Koppin, Bawock, Jingong	04	5,000,000	20,000,000
	IV and Wosing			·
Total	•			41,500,000

## 23) Communication

<b>Strategy:</b> Promote/increase communication through community radios/TV and audio/press organs		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assum of verific	•
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Develop and encourage communication services in Bali municipality	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ CRTV/ Council Budget
Specific objective	Improve access to communication facilities in the Council area	Operational plans are realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports, field reports	*	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results (Strategic axes)	1) A Television centre is constructed in Bali	At least one TV centre is constructed in all the villages	,	Funds are available, Suitable site available		National/ CRTV/ Council budget
	2) A community radio is established in Bali	At least one Community radio is established in each village	·	-	Increase in the number of economic operators	

Results	Activities		Estimates	
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1) A Television centre is	Acquire at least 0.5ha land and carry out feasibility studies	0.5	5,000,000	25,000,000
constructed in Bali	Construct building and antenna	01	140,000,000	140,000,000
	Equip centre (TV, Radio, FM transmitters)	01	125,000,000	125,000,000
	Provide water and electricity	01	10,000,000	10,000,000
	Facilitate cable Television distribution networks	03	1,000,000	3,000,000
2) A community radio is	Carry out feasibility studies	01	1,500,000	1,500,000
established in Bali	Mobilise funds	02	1,000,000	2,000,000
	Construct premises	01	20,000,000	20,000,000
	Train personnel	07	500,000	3,500,000
	Equip radio station	01	15,000,000	15,000,000
	Tendering and reception	Lump sum	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total				346,000,000

## 24. Territorial Administration and decentralization

<b>Strategy:</b> To ensure resourceful and qualified staff for work in a convenient environment		Indicators by level of strategy		Assumptions	Assumptions Indicators of Assumption	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Sources of verification		Indicators	Sources of verification
Vision, Goal, global objective	Develop good local and regional governance	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objective	Decentralization process reinforced	Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring and field reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Local development rendered effective	-Operational plans realised by at least 90 % -Number and type of infrastructure developed	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring and field reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results 1	Number and quality of personnel in Bali Council increased	Number of personnel and diplomas obtained	Council personnel records	Stable regime	Zero political strife	-Police and Div. office records
Results 2	Request for the increase in number and quality of personnel in sub divisional offices is effective	Number of personnel and diplomas obtained	Sub divisional office -Council personnel records	Stable regime	Zero political strife	-Police and Div office records
Result 3	Capacity of councillors improved	Number of capacity building trainings	Council records	Academic level of councillors is higher	No. of councillors with school certificates	Council records
Results 4	Council management is improved and democratised	-Number of council sessions increased% drop in decision making time -% increase in level of delegation of powers.	Council records	Academic level of councillors is high	Number of councillors with school certificates	Council records
Result 5	Request for more Police and gendarme posts to be created,	-Police and gendarme posts constructed -No. of police and	-visual observation -Records -Drivers' Union	A stable and serious regime is in place	-% change in No. of voterszero strife after	Voters registers

	constructed and	gendarmes in place.			elections	
	manned, and the	-% drop in corrupt				
	mentality of police	practices.				
	and gendarmes					
	improved					
Result 6	Council role in public	Number of	Government laws	Active National	Balanced	Bills passed.
	administration and	Government activities		assembly	representation in	
	local development is	handed over to			National assembly	
	increased	councils to manage.				

Results	Activities	Est	imates	
		Quantity	Unit cost	Amount
1)Number and quality of staff in	1) Advertise and launch recruitment	10	2,400,000	24,000,000
council office is increased				
	2) Increase salary bulk of Council workers	Lumped	Lumped	900,000,000
	3)Capacity building training of staff	10	500,000	5,000,000
Lobby for increase in number and	1). Communication costs.	Lumped	Lumped	1,000,000
quality of personnel in sub	2). Travelling and contacts	Lumped	Lumped	5,000,000
divisional office is effective				
Capacity of councillors improved	1). Organise 2 capacity building trainings per year	36	1,000,000	36,000,000
	2). Adult literacy classes for councillors who need	1	1,000,000	1,000,000
	reading and writing skills.			
Council management is improved	1). Increase council sessions	2	1,000,000	2,000,000
and democratised	2). Documentation and materials put in place.	Lumped	Lumped	5,000,000
	3). Computers bought	10	300,000	3,000,000
	4). Purchase filing cabinets	10	200,000	2,000,000
	5) Draw up personnel policies	2	1,000,000	2,000,000
Request for more Police and	1). Communication costs.	Lumped	Lumped	1,000,000
Gendarmerie posts to be	2). Travelling and contacts	Lumped	Lumped	4,000,000
constructed and manned, and the	3)Request: intensify training on morals	2	500,000	1,000,000
mentality of police and gendarmes	4)Support in the provision of facilities and materials	Lumped	Lumped	5,000,000
improved				
Council role in public	1) Carry out decentralisation process	01	50,000,000	50,000,000
administration and local	2) Support local development infrastructure provision	10	50,000,000	500,000,000
development is increased				
Total				1,547,000,000

# 25) Small and Medium Size Enterprises, Social Economy and Craft

Strategy:		Indicator by level of	of strategy	Assumptions	Indicators of assumption	on
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Sources of verifications		Indicators	Sources of verification
Vision, Goal, Global objective	Implement Government policy in the framework of SME, social economy and handicraft promotion	Realisation of sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in industrialisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National/ Council Budget
Specific objectives	SMEs in Bali increase in number and scope, and grow rapidly.	Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, field reports	Implementation of policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
	Social economy enhanced in Bali municipality	Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, field reports	-Implementation of policies improved -Human resources available	-% increase in National/ council budget -Appropriate production	Annual reports
	Promote handicraft in Bali municipality	Operational plans realised by at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, field reports	-Implementation of policies improved -Human resources available	-% increase in National/ council budget -Appropriate production	Annual reports
Results 1	Small and medium sized enterprises in Bali increases in number and scope and grow rapidly	Number of new small and medium sized enterprise created	Delegation of Small & Medium sized enterprises -Taxation dept	Stable economy, Human resources	Appropriate production and marketing atmosphere.	Ministry of Finance
Results 2	Small and medium sized enterprises are involved in most economic aspects (Production and marketing, service provision).	% change in range of business types	Delegation of Small & Medium sized enterprises -Taxation dept	Stable economy, Human resources	Appropriate production and marketing atmosphere.	Ministry of Finance
Results 3	3) Small and medium sized enterprises grow in size and prosperity.	- % change in volume of production and sales	Delegation of Small & Medium sized enterprises -Taxation dept	Stable economy, Human resources	Appropriate production and marketing atmosphere.	Ministry of Finance, MINPMEES A
Results 4	17 Handicraft centres constructed	Increase in volume and quality of craft objects	Council, Delegation MINPMEESA	Good management policy, human resources	Appropriate production and marketing atmosphere.	MINPMEES A

Results 5	Local handicraft	-Number of prizes	Council,	-Human resources	Appropriate	Council/MIN
	exhibition organised	awarded	Delegation		production and	PMEESA
		-Increase in	MINPMEESA		marketing atmosphere.	budget
		number and				
		quality of craft				
		objects				

Results	Activities		Estimates	
		Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
1) Small and medium	-Training/sensitization on how to start and run a	3	50,000,000	150,000,000
sized enterprises increase	small/medium sized enterprise (Incubator)			
in number	-Create/request for funding schemes	1	30,000,000	30,000,000
	-Encourage the youth to invest in business	1	100,000,000	100,000,000
	-Create access to markets	1	100,000,000	100,000,000
	-Lobby for tax dispensation during takeoff.	1	10,000,000	10,000,000
2) Small and medium	-Create/request for funding schemes	1	30,000,000	30,000,000
sized enterprises increase	-Encourage the youth to invest in business	1	100,000,000	100,000,000
in scope and profitability				
3) Small and medium	Provide technical assistance	1	300,000,000	300,000,000
sized enterprises grow in	Provide appropriate follow up	1	12,000,000	12,000,000
size and prosperity.				
4) 17 Handicraft centres	Construction of a handicraft centre in each village	17	10,000,000	170,000,000
constructed				
5) Local handicraft	Organisation of handicraft exhibition	1	5,000,000	5,000,000
exhibition organised				
Total				1,005,000,000

# **26.** Industry, Mines and Technological Development

STRATEGY		Indicators by level of s	trategy	Assumption	Indicators of Assum	ptions
Level	Formulation	Indicator	Source of	_	Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal,	Enhance industry,	Realisation of sector	Annual reviews of	Stable political and	% increase in	Annual
Global objective	mines and	objectives	operational plans	economic	decentralisation	reports,
	technological			environment	process and GDP	National/
	development in Bali					Council
						Budget
Specific	Industrial potentials of	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation of		Annual reports
objectives	Bali area are fully	realised at least 90 %	Audits, Monitoring	policies improved	National/ council	
	exploited		and field reports		budget	
	Mining potentials of	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation of	% increase in	Annual reports
	Bali municipality are	realised at least 90 %	Audits, Monitoring	policies improved	National/ council	
	developed and		and field reports		budget	
	exploited	0 1 1 1	A 1	T 1		A 1
	Technological	Operational plans	Annual reports,	Implementation of		Annual reports
	development in Bali	realised at least 90 %	Audits, Monitoring and field reports	policies improved	National/ council	
	municipality is fully enhanced by 2030		and field reports		budget	
Results	1)Existing quarries are	Number of quarries	Council	No disputes over	Ownership over 2	Council law,
Results	developed and	authorised	/MINIMIDT	ownership of	quarries are	MINIMIDT
	exploited with	authorised	administrative	acquisition of	established	law, mining
	authorisation		accounts	authorisation	Cstablished	code
	2)Research is carried	Number of newly	Council/MINIMIDT	No disputes over	Ownership over 2	Council law
	out to discover new	discovered quarries	administrative	ownership	quarries are	
	quarries	declared	accounts	1	established	
	3)Lobby government	-Number of research	Ministry of mines	Government/Council	No of minerals	Del. of
	to carry out research	studies carried out	•	accept and have	discovered	MINIMIDT
	for possible minerals	-Geological map Bali		funds		
	4)Encourage industrial	No of industries	-Bali council	Available factors of	-Amount and	Del. of
	development in Bali	created	-Mezam taxation	production	quality of raw	MINIMIDT
		-Amount of capital	department		material available	
		invested in industry	-MINIMIDT		-Investors available	

Results	Activities		Estimates		
		Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	
1)Existing quarries are	1)Fully take control of quarries/authorisation	7	500,000	3,500,000	
developed and exploited under	2)Develop road access (60 km)	60	1,000,000	90,000,000	
authorisation of MINIMIDT	3)Install exploitation equipment	3	50,000,000	150,000,000	
	4)Quarry operators	-	0	0	
2)Research is carried out to	1)Carry out studies/surveys	01	2,000,000	2,000,000	
identify new quarries					
3Lobby Government to research	1)Make request and follow up	01	5,000,000	5,000,000	
for minerals	2)Produce geological map	01	10,000,000	10,000,000	
4)Encourage industrial	1)Develop business ideas/create industries for maize, pine	03	50,000,000	150,000,000	
development	apple and sugar cane (processing plant)				
	2)Carry out feasibility studies	03	5,000,000	15,000,000	
	3)Source for investors or funding	03	1,000,000	3,000,000	
Total				428,500,000	

## 27. Scientific Research

Animate, coord scientific resear in all domains f	STRATEGY inate and control all ch and innovation activities or the promotion of socio- momic development	Indicators by level	of strategy	Assumptions	Indicators of	Assumption
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Sources of verification		Indicators	Sources of verification
Vision, Goal, Global objective	The communities of Bali municipality participate actively in research and innovation activities by the year 2020	Train relevant staff and extension agents	MINRESI Reports, Council reports	Political stability, Availability of funds	-Continuity of vision -Significant proportion of Council budget allocated for Scientific research and innovation	Continuity in council management, Council budget Annual reports, National Budget
Specific objectives	1) Create research institution and/or demonstration centres/units in Bali Council area	90 % of operational plans realised by 2020	MINRESI Reports, Council reports	Good working relationship between Council and MINRESI	Level of interest and participation	-Annual reports -Number of participants at events organised
	2) Adapt research results and innovations and make them available for exploitation by the communities of the Bali Council area	90 % of operational plans realised by 2020	MINRESI Reports, Council reports	Good working relationship between Council and MINRESI	Level of interest and participation	-Annual reports -Number of participants at events organised
	3) Conduct research specific for the Bali municipality	90 % of operational plans realised by 2020	MINRESI Reports, Council reports	Good working relationship between Council and MINRESI	Level of interest and participation	-Annual reports -Number of participants at events organised
	4) Extend sector services to the Bali Council area	90 % of operational plans realised by 2020	MINRESI Reports, Council reports	Good working relationship between Council and MINRESI	Level of interest and participation	-Annual reports -Number of participants at events organised
Result 1	Research institutions and/or demonstration centres/units created in Bali	Existence of at least a functional research institution, a demonstration centre or unit	Bali council reports, MINRESI reports	Availability of funds	% allocation to support activities	-Council budget -National budget

Result 2	Adapted research results and innovations are made directly available for exploitation by the communities of the Council area	Visible impact of research results and innovations on at least90 % of the communities of Bali municipality	-MINRESI reports -Bali council reports	Community members are responsive to change	Level of participation and adoption	Number of persons participating at events organised
Result 3	Research on constraints specific for Bali municipality is conducted	Results of research activities available especially improvement on language research in Bali	MINRESI reports Bali council reports	Baptists accept assistance from Cameroon Gov.	Convention signed	MINRESI reports, Council reports, SIL reports
Result 4	MINRESI sector services are extended to Bali council area (Sub division)	Research and innovation structures exist in Bali Council area	-MINRESI reports -Bali council	-Government decides	Government allocates funds	-

Results	Activities	Estimates
		Amount
Activities linked to R1,2,4	Investment credit on research	750,000,000
	Equipment for research institutions	500,000,000
Activities linked to R3	Funding of research missions and documentation	50,000,000
<b>Estimated Total</b>		1,300,000,000

## 28. Higher Education

STRA	TEGY:	Indicators by level of	strategy	Assumptions	Indicators of	f Assumption
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Sources of verification		Indicators	Sources of verification
Vision, Goal, Global objective	Ensure quality higher education in municipality	Realisation of higher education sector objectives	Annual reviews of operational plans	Stable political and economic environment	% increase in decentralisation process and GDP	Annual reports, National Budget
Specific objective	Proper access to higher education facilities is achieved	Operational plans realised at least 90 %	Annual reports, Audits, Monitoring reports	Implementation of higher educational policies improved	% increase in National/ council budget	Annual reports
Results 1	Institutions of higher education are created	Number of institutions created	Bali Council baseline studies	Government and private investors open institutions of higher education	Number of authorizations granted by government for opening of schools	Ministry of higher education
Result 2	Rise in average educational level	Number of Bali citizens attending institutes of higher learning and with graduate qualifications	Bali Council baseline studies	Government and private investors open institutions of higher education	Number of authorizations granted by government for opening of schools	Ministry of higher education

Results	Activities	Estimates		es
		Quantity	<b>Unit Price</b>	Amount
1) Institutions of higher education are created	Request for the creation of higher education institutions	1	Lumpsum	500,000,000
2) Rise in average educational level of citizens in Bali	Facilitate private investors to open schools	2	Lumpsum	5,000,000
<b>Total Higher Education</b>				505,000,000
Grand Total (28 Sectors)				27,907,846,167

Twenty Seven Billion, Nine Hundred and seven Million, Eight Hundred and Forty Six Thousand One Hundred and Sixty Seven Francs

#### 5.3. Spatial planning of priority infrastructures (spatial planning maps of planned infrastructures in Bali municipality

#### 5.3.1. Spatial Planning for Projects in the Triennial Plan

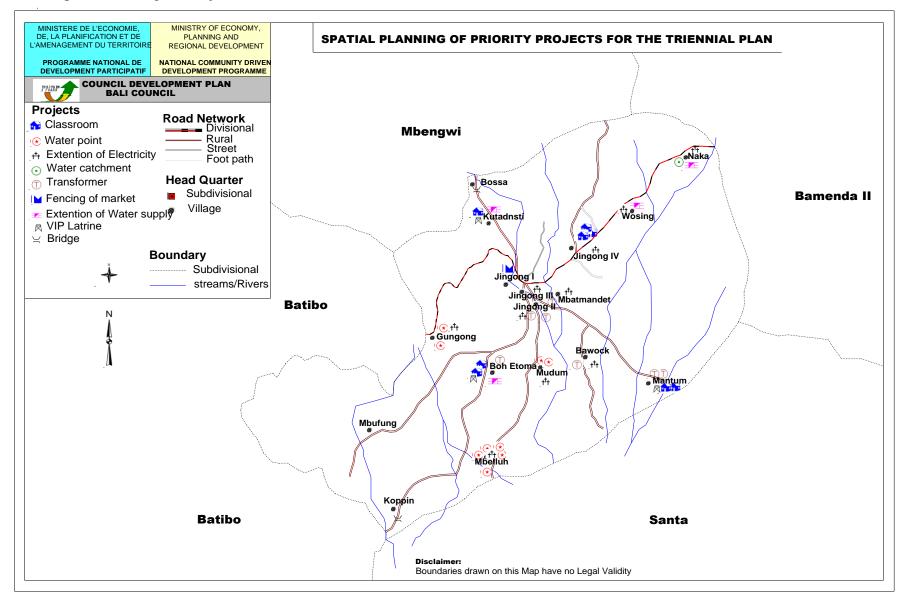


Fig 7: Spatial planning of priority projects for the Triennial plan

#### 5.3.2. Spatial Planning for Projects in the AIP

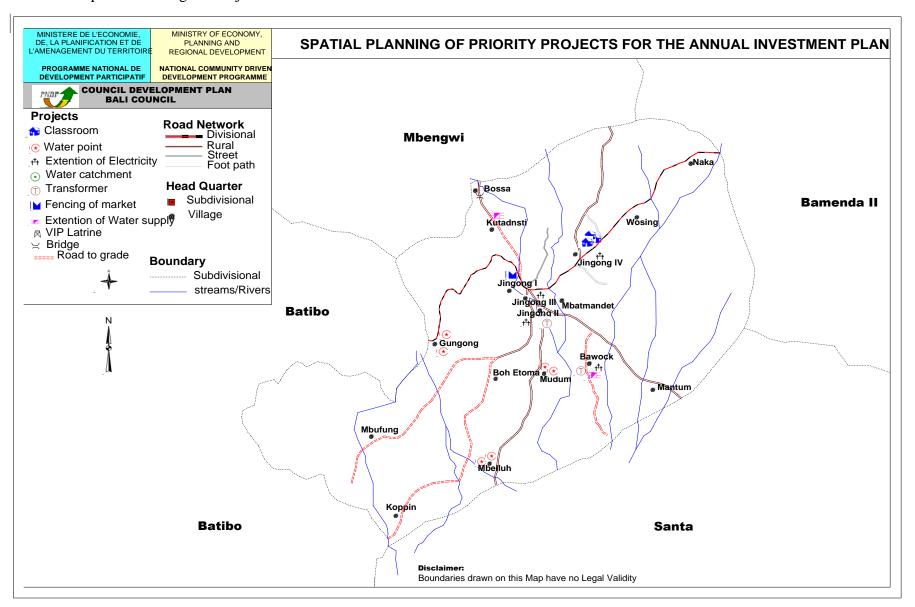


Fig 8: Spatial planning of priority projects for the Annual Investment Plan

## 5.4. Land use plan and management of the council space

#### 5.4.1. Management of council space

Land use in Bali sub division can be divided into six zones: farmland, grazing land, settlement areas, forest patches, water bodies and degraded or unclassified areas. The zoning varies from village to village depending on the landscape, the settlement pattern and the main occupation of the population. Table 8 shows the main characteristics, actual land use, potentials, problems/constraints and accessibility to land use in Bali sub division. The zoning is further depicted in Figure 9.

Table 17: Land use zoning in Bali Council area

Class	Sub class	% cover	Characteristics	Actual use	Potentials	Constraints/ problems	Accessibility and control	
Built up land (Settlement )	Town (Urban space)	3	Urban settlement patterns	-Town planning and housing	Varied landscapes	-Poor road network -Unplanned housing -Inadequate utilities (water/electricity supply)	-Inheritance -Leasing -Renting	
	Village	3	Rural settlement patterns	Town planning and housing	Varied landscapes	-Poor road network -Unplanned housing -Inadequate utilities (water and electricity supply)	-Inheritance -Leasing -Renting	
Farmland	Crop land	18	-Loam soils, humus, Ferallitic and lateritic soils, basalt-like -Hillside and valleys	Food and cash crop production (cereals, tubers and vegetables)	- Mixed farming -Diversified food crop production -Small livestock production	-Soil erosion -Unmaintained farm to market roads	-Inheritance -Leasing -Renting	
Farmland	Fallow land	6	-Loam soils, humus, Ferallitic and lateritic soils, basalt- like -Hillside and valleys	Crop production	- Mixed farming -Small livestock production/	-Soil erosion -Unmaintained farm to market roads	-Inheritance -Leasing -Renting	
	Plantation	2	-Loam soils, humus, Ferallitic and lateritic soils, basalt- like -Hillside and valleys	Food and cash crop production (cereals, tubers and vegetables)	- Mixed farming -Small livestock production/	-Soil erosion -Unmaintained farm to market roads	-Inheritance -Leasing -Renting	

Grazing	Open grass	12	-Lateritic soils	Cattle rearing	Available hill sides	-Soil erosion	-Inheritance
land	land		-Hill sides/ hill tops -Savannah grass		and plateaus	-Uncontrolled bush fires	-Leasing -Renting
	Savannah grass	3	-Lateritic soils -Hill sides/ hill tops -Savannah grass	Cattle rearing	Available hill sides and plateaus	-Soil erosion -Uncontrolled bush fires	-Inheritance -Leasing -Renting
Forest	Forest reserves (Dense forest)	13	-Natural	Wood exploitation	-Habitat for some animal species	-Encroachment -Over exploitation and non respect of forestry norms	-Free and controlled access
	Open forest	3	Natural	Tourism	Habitat for some animal species	-Over exploitation	-Free and controlled access
	Gallery forest	1	Man made	Tourism	Habitat for some animal species	-Encroachment	-Free and controlled access
	Forest plantation	2	Eucalyptus forest patches	Fuel wood	Habitat for some animal species	-Encroachment	Free and controlled access
Water bodies	River/ streams	1	-Gentle running springs, streams and rivers	Sources of Water supply schemes	-Water catchment sources	-Destruction of river banks -Inadequate water catchment protection	Free access
Degraded areas	Degraded areas (open land)	5	Degraded land areas, stone/gravel quarries	Tourism and Nature protection, construction works	-Natural resource management	-Climate change adverse effects -Soil erosion	Free access
	Barren land (rock/gravel)	2	Exposed rocks/gravel	Construction works	Natural resource	-Erosion	-Free access

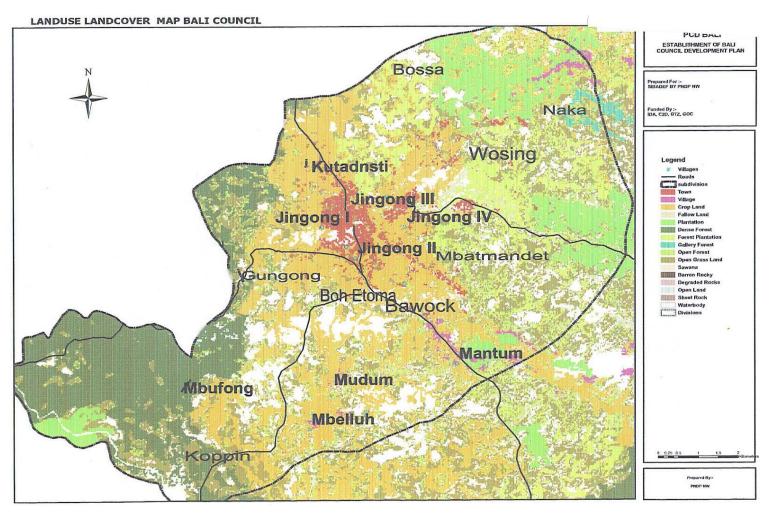


Figure 9: *Land use map Bali* 

#### 5.4.2. Management of the council urban space

The Bali council urban space is an important part of the council area and receives special attention for urban planning and development. This is because it constitutes the main administrative and commercial area of the municipality. The urban space constitutes 7 village communities, which are: Jingong 1, Jingong 2, Jingong 3, Jingong 4, Mbatmandet, Bawock, Boh Etoma and Kutadnchi. Some neighbourhoods of these communities are enclaved and need speedy development to meet up with urban standards. The Council has been putting in place a plan of the town which oversees infrastructural development and provision as its priorities. The urban space planning focuses on:

- Commercial areas
- Residential areas
- > Environment and touristic sites management
- Institutions (schools, churches, and health facilities)
- > Small and medium size enterprises/industries
- ➤ Infrastructure provision and development (roads, water and electricity)
- Services and utilities like parks and other community facilities

After planning and acquisition of the necessary infrastructure, the next thing is to manage and sustain them. This goes with hiring man power, equipment and materials, capacity building and resource mobilization.

#### 6. OPERATIONAL PLANNING

#### 6.1. Bali CDP budget

The total cost of the CDP per sector and the grand total is presented on table 18 below.

Table 18: Budget for CDP Bali

No.	Sector	Amount (FCFA)				
1	Basic Education	1,815,446,000				
2	Secondary Education	4,408,440,000				
3	Public Health	2,063,121,000				
4	Water and Energy	2,439,250,000				
5	Public Works	4,139,816,500				
6	Youth Affairs and civic education	721,074,167				
7	Transport	176,000,000				
8	Post and Telecommunications	111,600,000				
9	Women's Empowerment and the Family	347,908,500				
10	Social Affairs	323,720,000				
11	Environment, nature protection and Sustainable development	187,550,000				
12	Forestry and wildlife	97,300,000				
13	Employment and Vocational training	366,500,000				
14	Agriculture and rural development	1,286,000,000				
15	Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries	141,000,000				
16	Sports and Physical Education	2,076,800,000				
17	Labour and Social Security	10,120,000				
18	Arts and Culture	200,000,000				
19	Commerce	152,500,000				
20	Tourism and Leisure	879,200,000				
21	Urban Development and Housing	789,500,000				
22	State Property, Surveys and Land Tenure	41,500,000				
23	Communication	346,000,000				
24	Territorial Administration and Decentralisation	1,547,000,000				
25	Small and Medium sized Enterprises	1,007,000,000				
26	Industry, Mines and Technological Development	428,500,000				
27	Scientific Research and Innovation	1,300,000,000				
28	Higher Education	505,000,000				
Estima	ted Total	27,907,846,167				
Unfore	seen (10 %)	2,790,784,617				
Grand	Total	30,698,630,784				

# **6.1.Triennial planning of priority projects (including marginal populations)**Table 19: Triennial plan for Bali Council

Project ( or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and in	ndicators	Person Responsible	le	hed in ars	lu	Resources			Sources of Finance
			Product	Indicators		1	2	3	Human	Material	Financial (FCFA)	
Construction of 2 classrooms in GTC Njenka	2 classrooms are constructed in GTC	Contract award process Award of	Call to tender file	3 classrooms constructed	MINESEC DD MINESEC MINEPAT SDO	X			Contractor(s), Masons, carpenters	Cement, Concrete, rods Sand, stones,	18,000,000	-PNDP -BIP - Communit
	Njenka	contract for construction of building	Contractor selected		PNDP				nails, zinc and wood		y contributi on	
		Execution of the Contract				X						-Council budget
		Reception of classrooms building	Available new classrooms			X						
Construction of classroom at GBSS Boh	1 classroom is constructed	Contract award process	Call to tender file	1 classroom is constructed	Mayor, Tenders' Board MINESEC MINEPAT PNDP SDO	X		Contractor, Masons, carpenters	Cement, Concrete, rods Sand, stones,	9,000,000	Council Budget	
Etoma		Award of contract for construction of building	Contractor selected				X			nails, zinc and wood		
		Execution of the Contract					X					
		Reception of classrooms building	Available new classrooms				X					
Construction of a VIP latrine at GBSS Boh Etoma	1 latrine is constructed	Request for proforma invoice	Available new latrine	1 latrine is constructed	Mayor		X		Contractor, Labour	Cement, Concrete, rods, pipes, Sand, stones, nails, zinc and wood	1,500,000	BIP Council Budget
Provision of computer to GBSS Boh Etoma	1 computer is purchased	Request for proforma invoice	Available computer	1 computer	Mayor, Secretary General and Municipal Treasurer		X		Computer Technician	-	400,000	BIP Council Budget

Page 133 Bali Council Development Plan

Provision of benches to GBSS Boh Etoma	240 benches are purchased	Requests for proforma invoice	240 benches available	240 benches	Mayor, Secretary General and Municipal Treasurer		X		Carpenter	Wood and nails	2,400,000	BIP Council Budget
2 classrooms in are	2 classrooms are constructed	Call for tenders  Award of contract for construction of building	Call to tender file Contractor selected	2 classrooms	Mayor, Tenders' Board DD MINESEC MINEPAT SDO		X		Contractor, masons, carpenters	Cement, Concrete, rods, Sand, stones, nails, zinc and wood	18,000,000	BIP Council Budget
		Execution of the Contract	New classroom available									
Construction of VIP latrine in GTC Mantum	1 Latrine constructed	Request for proforma invoice	Availability of proforma invoice	1VIP Latrine	Mayor		X		Contractor, Labour	Cement, Concrete, rods, pipes, Sand, stones, nails, zinc and wood	1,500,000	Council Budget
Provision of benches to GTC Mantum	120 benches are provided	Request for proforma invoice	Availability of proforma invoice	120 benches	Mayor		X				1,800,000	Council Budget
Construction of 1 classroom at GS Kutadnchi	1 classroom is constructed	Call for tenders  Award of contract for construction of building  Execution of the Contract	Availability of tender's file  New classroom	1 classroom	Mayor, Tenders' Board MINEDUB MINEPAT SDO			X	Contractor, Labour	Cement, Concrete, rods, bricks, Sand, stones, nails, zinc and wood	8,000,000	Council Budget
Construction of VIP latrine in GS Kutadnchi	1 latrine is constructed	Requests for proforma invoice	available Invoice available	1 latrine	Mayor			X	Contractor, Labour	Cement, Concrete, rods, pipes, Sand, stones, nails, zinc and wood	1,500,000	Council Budget
Sub Total											71,100,000	
Extension of water to needy areas	Water is extended to Netap quarter in Bawock	Request for proforma invoice	Provoforma invoice available	Water is extended to Netap quarter in Bawock	Mayor	X			Labour	Dig axes, spades, hoes, Pipes		-PNDP -Community contribution

Construction of 7 water points	7 water points are constructed in: Kenyang in Bossa, Ngwenjang in Mbufung, Sanje in Kutadnchi, Bakali in Boh- Etoma, Munyangka in Jingong 3, Mbatmandet and Netap in Bawock	Call for tenders  Award of contract  Execution of the Contract	Call to tender file Contractor selected  7 water points are constructed	7 water points	Mayor, Tenders' Board DD MINMEE DD MINEPAT SDO	X			Technician, Labour	Cement, Concrete, Rods, Sand, stones and pipes	4,900,000	-BIP -Community contribution
Extension of Etoma water scheme to the rest of the quarters in Boh Etoma	Water is extended	Call for tenders  Award of contract for extension of BANDECA water scheme  Execution of the Contract	File of call for tenders Contractor selected Water extended	Number of households connected	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEE		X X X		Contractor, Labour	Pipes, Dig axes, spades, hoes	8,000,000	Council Budget
Development of 6 water points in Mbeluh	6 water points are developed	Request for proforma invoice		6 water points	Mayor, DD MINMEE		X		Technician, Labour	Cement, Concret, Rods, Sand, stones and pipes	3,300,000	Council Budget
Development of water points in Mudum	6 water points	Request for proforma invoice		6 water points	Mayor, DD MINMEE		X		Technician, Labour	Cement, rods, Concrete, sand, stones and pipes	3,300,000	Council Budget
Extension of water and construction of stand taps in Nchusam	2 stand taps	Call for tenders  Award of contract for extension of BANDECA water scheme  Execution of the Contract	File of call for tenders  Contractor selected  Water and taps available in Nchusam	2 stand taps	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINMEE		X X X		Contractor, Labour	Cement, Concrete, Rods, Sand, stones and pipes	5,000,000	Council Budget
Development	1 Catchment	Call for	File of call for	1 Catchment	Mayor, Tenders'			X	Contractor,	Cement, rods	20,000,000	Council

of Sang water	constructed	tenders	tenders	constructed	Board, DD				Labour	Concrete,		Budget	
catchment		Award of	Contractor		MINMEE					Sand, stones			
and extension		contract for	selected							and pipes			
to the rest of		extension of											
Nakah village		BANDECA											
C		water scheme											
		Execution of	Sang										
		the Contract	catchment										
			developed and										
			water										
			available in										
			Nakah										
Construction	3 stand taps	Request for		3 stand taps	Mayor		X		Contractor,	Cement,	4,000,000	Council	
of new stand	constructed	proforma		constructed					Labour	Concrete,		Budget	
taps		invoice								rods, sand,		_	
										stones and			
										pipes			
Extension of	Water pipeline	Call for	Tender files	Water	Mayor, Tenders'			X	Contractor,	Pipes, dig	20,000,000	Council	
water	extended	extended tenders	tenders		pipeline	Board, DD				Labour	axes, spades,		Budget
network to				extended	MINMEE					hoes			
Ngiam II and		Award of	Contractor										
Kutsdnchi		contract for	selected										
		extension of											
		BANDECA											
		water scheme											
		Execution of	Water is										
		the Contract	available in										
T	***	G 11	Ngiam II		) ( T 1 )			•	G	70. 11	1,5,000,000	G ''	
Extension of	Water pipeline	Call for	Tenders file	Extended	Mayor, Tenders'			X	Contractor,	Pipes, dig	15,000,000	Council	
the	is extended	tenders		Water	Board,				Labour	axes, spades,		Budget	
BANDECA				pipeline	BANDECA					hoes			
water scheme					Water Board,								
from Jingong		A	Camtua atau		DD MINMEE								
4 to Wosing		Award of contract for	Contractor										
			selected										
		extension of BANDECA											
		water scheme											
		Execution of	Water										
		the Contract	available in										
		inc Contract	Wosing										
Development	3 water points	Request for	Availability of	3 water	Mayor	-	X		Contractor,	Cement,	2,500,000	Council	
of 3 springs	are developed	proforma	proforma	points	1viayoi		<b>11</b>		Labour	Concret,	2,500,000	Budget	
into water	are developed	invoice	invoices	pomis					Luooui	Rods,		Dauget	
mic water	<u> </u>	mvoice	mvoices							rous,	<u> </u>		

points in Gungong									Sand, stones and pipes		
Rehabilitation of Koplap water catchment	Catchment is rehabilitated	Requests for proforma invoice	Availabilioty of proforma invoices	1catchment	Mayor		X	Technician Labour	Stones, cement, sand, concrete and pipes	2,000,000	Council Budget
		Execution of works	Rehabilitated catchment								
Sub Total										89,000,000	
for water											
Electricity											
Extension of electricity to Douala quarter in Bawock	Electricity extended	Requests for proforma invoice	Proforma invoice available	Electricity extended	Mayor	X		Technician, Labour	Pipes, Dig axes, spades, hoes	1,000,000	-PNDP -Community contribution
Extension of electricity to GBSS Bawock	Electricity extended	Request for proforma invoice	Proforma invoice available	Electricity extended	Mayor	X		Technician	Poles and cables	1,000,000	-PNDP -Community contribution
Installation of transformer in Bawock	2 transformers are installed	Request for proforma invoice	Proforma invoice available	2 transformers are installed	Mayor	X		Engineer	Transformer and its accessories	2,000,000	-PNDP -Community contribution
Installation of 3 transformers	3 Transformers	Call for tenders	File of call for tenders		Mayor, Tenders' Board,	X		Engineer, Labour	Transformer and its	7,700,748	-PNDP -Community
in Jingong 2		Award of contract	Contractor selected	3 Transformers	DD MINEE	X			accessories		contribution
		Execution of the Contract	Transformers available			X					
Extension of electricity from Wosing	Electricity is extended from Wosing	Call for tenders	File of call for tenders	Extension of electricity	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEE	X		Engineer, Labour	Poles and cables	9,000,000	-PNDP -Community contribution
to Ganua	to Ganua	Award of contract	Contractor selected								
		Execution of the Contract	Transformers available								
Extension of electricity to Jingong 3 and	2 communities connected	Contract award process	Tenders files available		Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEE		X	Technician, Labour		14,000,000	Council Budget
Jingong 4 communities		Award of contract  Execution of	Contractor selected Availability of	2 communities							
		the Contract	electricity in the communities								

Electricity is extended  Electricity is extended	Call for tenders  Award of contract  Execution of the Contract	Tenders file available Contractor selected Electricity available in the	Electricity is extended	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINMEE		Technician and labour	Poles and cables	15,000,000	Council
	Execution of the Contract	Electricity available in		i I	X		cables		Budget
		community		_	X				
	Call for tenders  Award of contract	Tenders file available Contractor selected	Electricity extended	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEE	X	Engineer and labour	Poles and cables	60,000,000	Council Budget
	Execution of the Contract	Electricity available in the community							
Electricity extended	Call for tenders	Tenders file available	2 transformers	Mayor, Tenders' Board,	X	Technician and Labour	Poles and cables	6,000,000	Council Budget
	Award of contract	Contractor selected		DD MINEE	X				
	Execution of the Contract	Electricity and transformers available in the community			X				
Street lights installed			Number of street lights installed	Mayor	X	Technician and Labour	Bulbs and cables	3,000,000	Council Budget
Transformers installed	Call for tenders  Award of contract  Execution of	Tenders file available Contractor selected Transformers	2 transformers	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEE	X	Technician and Labour	Transformers and their accessories	5,000,000	Council Budget
Stin	reet lights stalled	tended  Award of contract  Execution of the Contract  reet lights stalled  ransformers stalled  Award of contract	tended  Award of Contractor selected  Execution of the Contract  ransformers stalled  Call for tenders available  Community  Tenders file available  Award of Contractor selected	tended    tenders	tended tenders available transformers Board, DD MINEE  Execution of the Contract transformers available in the community  Treet lights stalled  Transformers  Call for Tenders file tenders available  Award of Contractor selected  Execution of the Contract transformers available in the community  Award of Contractor selected  Transformers  Transformers  Transformers  Award of Contractor selected  Execution of Electricity and transformers  Number of street lights installed  Mayor  Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEE  Transformers  Board, DD MINEE	tended tenders available transformers Board, DD MINEE X  Execution of the Contract transformers available in the community  Treet lights stalled  Call for Tenders file tenders available available available Award of Contractor  Transformers Award of Contractor  Transformers Board, DD MINEE X  X  Award of Contractor  Wayor, Tenders' X  Board, DD MINEE	tended tenders available Award of contract selected Execution of the Contract variable in the community reet lights stalled  Tansformers stalled  Tansformers available in the community  Tansformers stalled  Tansformers stalled  Tansformers stalled  Tansformers available in the community  Tansformers stalled  Tansformers stalled	tended tenders available transformers Award of contract Execution of the Contract  Treet lights stalled Easiled Easile	tended tenders available transformers detended Execution of the Contract stalled Execution of the Contract stalled Execution of the Contract available in the community Execution of the Contract available in the community Execution of the Contract available in the community Execution of the Contract available Execution of the Contract Execution of the Contract Execution of the Contract available Execution of the Contract Execution of Electricity and transformers available Execution of the Contract Execution of Electricity and transformers available Execution of Electricity available Execution of Electricity and transformers available Execution of Electricity available Execution of Electricity and transformers available Execution of Electricity available Execution of Electricity available Execution of Electricity

Extension of electricity to	Electricity extended	Call for tenders	Tenders file available	Electricity extended	Mayor, Tenders' Board,		X	Technician and Labour	Poles and cables	13,000,000	Council Budget
Nakah village		Award of	Contractor		DD MINEE		X	240041			2 daget
		contract	selected								
		Execution of	Electricity available in				X				
		the Contract	the								
			community								
Extension of	Electricity	Call for	Tenders file	Electricity	Mayor, Tenders'		X	Technician and	Poles and	18,000,000	Council
electricity for	extended	tenders	available	extended	Board,			Labour	cables	.,,	Budget
Wosing village		Award of	Contractor	1	DD MINEE						_
		contract	selected								
		Execution of	Electricity								
		the Contract	available in								
			the community								
Extension of	Electricity is	Call for	Tenders file	Electricity	Mayor, Tenders'		X	Technician and	Poles and	20,000,000	Council
electricity to	extended	tenders	available	extended	Board, DD		11	Labour	cables	20,000,000	Budget
needy quarters		Award of	Contractor	1	MINMEE						
in Mbatmandet		contract	selected								
village		Execution of	Electricity								
		the Contract	available in								
			the community								
Sub Total for			Community							182,700,748	
electricity										102,700,710	
Sub Total for										271,700,748	
Water and											
Energy											
Trade	1	G 11	T 1 (2)			1				1,5,000,000	D. 100 D
Fencing of the Bali Main	1 fence is	Call for tenders	Tenders file available	1 fence with	Mayor, Tenders D MINEPAT,	X		Contractor and	Cement,	15,000,000	-PNDP -Council
Market	constructed	Contract	Contractor	iron gates	DD MINMEE			Labour	stones, sand, rods, iron		budget
Market		award	selected						gates		-Community
		process	5010000						g		contribution
		Execution of	Market is	1							
		Contract	fenced								
Sub Total										15,000,000	
Public Works	T	1	T	1				-	1	ı	<u> </u>
Construction of	1 Bridge is		Tenders file	1 bridge	Mayor, Tenders'	X		Engineer and	Cement,	18,000,000	-PNDP
Tim bridge in	constructed in Tim	tenders	available	4	Board, DD MINEPAT, DD	V		Labour	stones,		-Council
Bossa	III I IIII	Award of contract	Contractor selected		Public Works	X			concrete, sand, rods		Budget -Community
		Contract	sciected		I UDIIC WOIKS				sailu, ious		-Community

		Execution of the Contract	Constructed road			X					contribution
Grading of road and construction of 1 culvert: Cooperative-Pa Nubed-Pa Jacob Nkwat-Bawock-	Constructed road	Call for Tenders  Award of contract  Execution of the Contract	Tenders file available Contractor selected Constructed road	Road constructed	Mayor	X X X		Contractor, Labour	Bulldozer	5,000,000	-PNDP -Council Budget -Community contribution
Pinyin road Grading of Baform- Formunjuh road in Bawock	Road is graded	Requests for proforma invoice		Graded road	Mayor	X		Labour	Grader	3,000,000	-PNDP -Council Budget -Community contribution
Grading of Boh Etoma-Mbufung- Gungong	Road is graded	Call for tenders	Tenders file available	Graded road	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEPAT, DD Public Works	X		Contractor, Labour	Grader	12,000,000	-PNDP -Council Budget -Community contribution
		Award of contract  Execution of the Contract	Contractor selected Graded Road			X					
Grading of road from Kutadnchi to Bossa	Road is graded	Contract award process Award of contract	Tenders file available  Contractor selected	Graded road	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEPAT, DD Public Works	X		Contractor, Labour	Grader	12,000,000	-PNDP -Council Budget -Community contribution
Construction of 1 bridge linking the Koppin Fulani and Koppin Native	Bridge is constructed	Execution of the Contract  Call for tenders  Award of contract  Execution of	Road graded  Tenders file available Contractor selected Constructed	1 bridge	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEPAT, DD Public Works	X X X		Contractor, Labour	Grader, stones, concrete cement, sand, rods	16,000,000	-PNDP -Council Budget -Community contribution
Construction of culverts	Culverts are constructed	the Contract Requests for proforma invoice	road Availability of proforma invoice	5 culverts are constructed	Mayor	X		Technical, Labour	Culverts, stones, sand, cement	3,000,000	-Council -Budget BIP
Grading of road in Boh Etoma from Boh Tita fine Boy to main	Road is graded and bridge completed	Call for tenders  Award of contract	Tenders file  Contractor selected	Graded road  Road is graded and	Mayor, Tenders' Board, DD MINEPAT, DD Public		X	Contractor and Labour	Grader	10,000,000	Council Budget

Highway and				bridge	Works						
completion of bridge		Execution of	Road graded	completed	-	X					
		the Contract	•								
Maintenance and	Road is	Call for	Tenders file	Graded road	Mayor, Tenders'	X		Contractor and	Concrete,	15,000,000	Council
construction of	maintained	tenders	available		Board,			Labour	sand, cement,		Budget
culverts on		Award of	Contractor	Road is	DD MINEPAT,				stones		
Gungong-		contract	selected	maintained	DD Public						
Gawola road up		Execution of	Road and	Maintained	Works						
to Sama		the Contract	culverts	road and							
Abraham			maintained	culverts							
Grading and	2 roads are	Call for	Tenders file	Graded road	Mayor, Tenders'	X		Engineer and	Grader	16,000,000	Council
widening of	Widened	tenders	available		Board,			labour			Budget
roads: Nted-					DD MINEPAT,						
Baka-Nchusam					DD Public						
and Ba			<b>a</b>		Works						
Fangham- Tita		Award of	Contractor	2 roads are							
Fongwa-Chowu roads		contract	selected	Widened							
roaus		Execution of	Road graded								
Constantion	4 . 1 4 .	the Contract Call for	Tenders file	C	M T 1?		37	F	Clint	20,000,000	C
Construction of culverts and	4 culverts		available	Constructed	Mayor, Tenders'		X	Engineer and Labour	Culverts,	20,000,000	Council
	constructed	tenders		gutters	Board, DD MINEPAT,		V	Labour	stones,		Budget
gutters along D.O-Won street		Award of	Contractor selected	4 culverts	DD WINEFAT, DD Public		X		concrete sand and cement		
in Jingong 1		Execution of	Constructed	constructed	Works		X		and cement		
		the Contract	roads								
Maintenance of	Roads	Call for	Tenders file	Road	Mayor, Tenders'		X	Engineer and	Bulldozer	15,000,000	Council
roads in	maintained	tenders	available	maintained	Board,			Labour			Budget
Mbatmandet		Award of	Contractor	Roads	DD MINEPAT,		X				
		contract	selected	maintained	DD Public						
		Execution of	Road		Works		X				
		the Contract	maintained								
Sub Total										145,000,000	
Forestry and wild			T		1	1 =:	, ,		I ~	1 ,	
Rehabilitation	1 forestry	Request for	Availability of	1 forestry	Mayor	X		Technician and	Seedlings	4,000,00	
of Mantum	reserve	proforma	proforma	reserve	DD Forestry and			labour			Budget
forest reserve	rehabilitated	invoice	invoice	rehabilitated	Wild Life		+			4.000.00	
Sub Total	Noture	4:								4,000,00	U
Environment and			A: 1 -1: 11: 4 C	20 4	Massa	1	17			1,000,00	0   C1
Provision of	20 trash can	Requests for	Availability of	20 trash can	Mayor		X		-	1,000,00	
trash cans	provided	proforma invoice	proforma invoice	provided							Budget
Sub Total		mvoice	mvoice				+			1,000,00	0
Sub Iviai										1,000,00	<b>U</b>

Agriculture												
Organise Agro- Pastoral show	1 Agro Pastoral show is organised	Planning meetings	-	1 Agro Pastoral show	Mayor and Sub divisional Delegate of Agriculture	X	X	X	-	-	9,000,000	Council budget Contributio n
Assist farming groups with farm inputs.	Farming groups receive farm inputs	Requests for proforma	Farmers receive farming tools	Lump		X	X	X	-	-	5,000,000	Council Budget BIP Communit y contributio n
Sub Total											14,000,000	
Livestock, Fisher										_		_
Rehabilitation of the Breeding station	Breeding station is rehabilitated	Contract award process	Call for tenders	1 breeding station	Mayor, Tender's Board, DD MINEPIA	X			Engineer and labour	Stones, cement, sand, rods, wood, zinc	30,000,000	BIP
		Award of contract  Execution of the Contract	Contractor selected Works executed						-			
Sub Total		the Contract	Checuted								30,000,000	
Territorial Admi	inistration (Cou	ıncil)						1			20,000,000	
Purchase of computers	3 computers are purchased	Requests for proforma invoice	Availability of tenders file	3 computers	Mayor and Secretary general	X			-	-	1,500,000	Council Budget
Purchase of Tipper	A tipper is purchased	Call for tenders	Tenders file available	1 tipper	Mayor, Tenders' Board	X			-	-	20,000,000	Council Budget
	purchased	Award of contract	Contractor selected			X			-	-		
		Execution of the Contract	Tipper available						-	-		
Purchase of Small road equipment (HIMO) is purchased	Road equipment is purchased	Request for proforma invoice	Availability of proforma invoice	1 equipment	Mayor	X			-	-	2,200,000	BIP
Sub Total											23,700,000	
<b>Grand Total</b>											560,000,748	
Five Hundred a	nd Sixty Million	n, Seven Hundr	ed and Forty Eig	ht Francs								

**6.2.** Annual Investment plan (AIP) for 2012 6.2.1. Annual Investment Plan of priority projects Table 20: 2012 AIP Projects
The AIP of priority projects is presented below:

Project ( or Micro Project)	Expected Results	Activities	Products and i	ndicators	Actors Involved	of a	rter yea	s	Resources				Sources of Finance
			Product	Indicator			2 3	4	Human	Material	Financial PNDP	BIP/Benefic iary	_
Secondary Ed	lucation		l		1	1 1		1	1	II.		·	•
Construction of 2 classrooms in	2 classrooms are constructed in	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Publication of tender	Tender Board CFC	X			Tender's Board, Contractor	Cement, Concrete, rods	-	18,000,000	BIB
GTC Njenka	GTC Njenka in Jingong 4	Award of contract for construction of building	Contractor selected	Signed contract	CFC DD MINEPAT	X			s), Masons carpenters	, Sand, stones, nails, zinc and wood	-	-	-
		Execution of the Contract		Rate of realisation	CFC Contractor		XX	X					
		Reception of classrooms building	Available new classrooms	Keys of the building	CFC MINESEC MINEPAT SDO, PNDP			X					
Total					•		•		•	•		18,000,000	BIP
Water and En													
Extension of water to Netap quarter in Bawock needy areas	Water is extended to Netap quarter in Bawock	Requests for proforma invoice	Availability of invoices	Number of proforma invoices submitted	Council (Mayor) MINEE MINEPAT SDO PNDP		X	X	Technicia n, Labour	Dig axes, hoes, spades, pipes	950.000		-PNDP - Communit y contributio n
Construction of 7 water points	7 water points are constructed	Requests for proforma invoice	Availability of invoices	Number of invoices submitted	MINEE MINEPAT SDO COUNCIL		X		Technicia n, Labour	Stones, sand cement, concrete, Dig axes, hoes, spades, pipes		, ,	Council
Total											950,000	4,950,000	-

Electricity													
Extension of electricity to Netap quarter in Bawock	Electricity is extended to Douala quarter	Requests for proforma invoice	Availability of proforma invoices	Number of invoices received	Mayor DD MINMEE	X			Technician, labour	Poles and cables	950,000	50,000	PNDP Council Community contribution
	Extension of electricity to GBSS Bawock	Requests for proforma invoice	Availability of proforma invoices	Number of proformer invoices submitted	Mayor DD MINMEE	X			Technician, labour	Poles and cables	950,000	50,000	PNDP Council Community contribution
	Installation of transformer in Bawock		Availability of proforma invoices	Number of proforma invoices submitted	Mayor DD MINMEE	X			Technician, labour	Poles and cables	1,900,000	100,000	PNDP Council Community contribution Council
	Installation of 3 transformers	Contract award process	Call for tenders	Publication of tender	Council DD MINMEE	X			Engineer, Technician and labour	Transform ers and their	7,315,711	385,037	PNDP Council Community
	in Jingong 2	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	Council (Mayor)					accessories			contribution
		Execution of the Contract	Works executed	Rate of realisation	AES SONEL Council PNDP								
Extension of electricity to Jingong 3	Electricity is extended to Jingong 3 and	Contract award process	Call for tenders	Publication of tender	Council DD MINMEE Contractor		X		Engineer, Technician and labour	Poles and cables	-	14,000,00	
and Jingong 4	Jingong 4	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	Mayor		X						
		Execution of the Contract	Works executed	Rate of realisation	AES SONEL Council	X		X					
Extension of electricity from Wosing	Electricity is extended from Wosing	Contract award process	Call for tenders	Publication of tender	Council DD MINMEE Contractor	X			Engineer, Technician and labour	Poles and cables	8,550,000	450,000	PNDP and Beneficiary community
to Ganua	to Ganua	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	Mayor	X							_
		Execution of the Contract	Works executed	Rate of realisation	AES SONEL Council	X							
Total											11,115,711	14,585,037	

Trade Fencing of	Fencing of the	Feasibility	Study realised	Report	consultant							12,750,000		<u> </u>
Bali market	Bali Main Market	studies on construction	Study Teansed	Report	Consultant	X						12,730,000		
		Contract award process	Call to tender file	Publication of tender	Tenders Board	2	X			Contractor,	Stones,			-PNDP - Communi
		Award of Contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	DD MINEPAT MINCOMMERC E	7	X			masons, bricklayers	sand, rods, iron gates		2,250,000	ty contributi on
		Execution of Contract	The foundation is constructed	Rate of execution	Contractor MINCOMMERC E	2	X	X	X					
Total					•							12,750,000	2,250,000	
Public Works			T	T	T						Γ			1
Construction of Bridges and	Construction of Tim bridge in Bossa	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Publication of tender	Tender Board	X				Engineer, masons, labour	Stones, sand, concrete,	16,200,000	1,800,000	-PNDP - Communi
construction of		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	DD MINEPAT	X					rods, bulldozer			ty contributi
culverts/grad ing of roads		Execution of the Contract	Bridge is constructed	Rate of realisation	Contractor	X								on
	Grading of road and construction	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Publication of tender	Tender Board	X				Engineer,	Bulldozer	4,500,000	500,000	-PNDP - Communi
	of 1 culvert: Cooperative- Pa Nubed-Pa	Award of contract	selected	Signed contract	DD MINEPAT	X								ty contributi on
	Jacob Nkwat- Bawock- Pinyin road	Execution of the Contract	Road is constructed	Rate of realisation	Contractor	X	X	X	X					
	Grading of Baform- Formunjuh road in Bawock	Requests for proforma invoice	Graded road		Mayor		X	<b>(</b>		Engineer	Bulldozer	2,700,000	300,000	-PNDP - Communi ty contributi on

	Grading of Boh Etoma- Mbufung- Gungong	contract	Call to tender file  Contractor selected	Publication of tender  Signed contract	CFC Tender Board  CFC DD MINEPAT	X	<b>T</b> 7	•		Engineer	Bulldozer	10,800,000	1,200,000	-PNDP - Communi ty contributi
		Execution of the Contract	Road is graded	Rate of realisation	CFC Contractor		X	X	X					on
	3 culverts are constructed along the Boh Etoma- Mbufung- Gungong road	Requests for proforma invoice	Constructed culverts	3 culverts			X						1,800,000	Council budget
	Grading of Kutanchi- Bossa road	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Publication of tender	Council DD Public works Contractor		X			Engineer	Grader	-	12,000,000	Council Budget
		contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	Council DD Public works Contractor		X							
		the Contract	Road is graded	Rate of realisation	Council DD Public works Contractor			X						
	2 culverts are constructed along the Kutadnchi- Bossa road	Requests for proforma invoice	Constructed culverts	2 culverts			X						1,200,000	Council budget
Construction of bridge in Koppin	Construction of 1 bridge linking the	Contract award process	Call to tender file	1 bridge	PNDP Council MINEPAT		X			Engineer, Mason, labour	Stones, sand, rods, concrete,	14,400,000	1,600,000	-PNDP -Council budget
village	Koppin Fulani and Koppin Native		Contractor selected		DD Public works		X				wood			- Communi ty
	communities	Execution of the Contract	Bridge is constructed					X						contributi on
Purchase of small road equipment (HIMO)	Small road equipment is purchased	Request for proforma invoice	Equipment purchased	1 equipment		X							2,200,000	BIP
Total											l	48,600,000	19,400,000	

Agro-Pastoral show is organised Pastoral show is organised Pastoral show Pastoral show Pastoral show Pastoral show is organised Pastoral pelegation of Agriculture, D.O, Farming Groups and Farmers Purchase of farming groups receive groups with farm inputs.  Assist Farming groups receive groups receive equipment pelegation of Agriculture Particulture  Total  Total  S,000,000  Bivisional Delegation of Agriculture  Divisional Delegation of Agriculture  Nayor, Sub Divisional Delegation of Agriculture  S,000,000  S,000,000  S,000,000	Council budget Contributi on  Council Budget BIP Communi ty contributi on
Assist Farming groups receive farm inputs farm inputs.  Farming groups receive farm inputs farm inputs  Total  Lump Mayor, Sub Divisional Delegation of Agriculture  Mayor, Sub Divisional Delegation of Agriculture  Nagriculture  Nagriculture	Budget BIP Communi ty contributi on
Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries	
Rehabilitatio Breeding Contract Call for of the station is award rehabilitated process Contract Call for tenders DD MINEPIA Station Station is award tenders Station S	BIP
station Award of Contractor contract selected X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	
the Contract executed	
Total 30,000,000	
Territorial Administration (Council)	
Purchase of computers are purchased invoices Requests for Availability of 3 computers Availability of 3 computers Requests for Availability of 3 computers Availability of 3 computers Requests for Availability of 3 computers Availability of 3 computers Requests for Availability of 3 computers Requests Figure Requests for Availability of 3 computers Requests Figure Requests Fi	Budget
Purchase of Tipper award process Contract Call for tenders Mayor Tender's Board X 20,000,000	Council budget
Award of Contractor X X Contract selected	
Execution of Works 21,500,000 the Contract executed 2	
Total 21,500,000	
Total 81,665,711 128,585,037	
Grand Total 2	10,250,748
Two Hundred and Ten Million, Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand, Seven hundred and Forty Eight Francs	

# **6.2.2.** Operational plan for vulnerable populations

# **6.2.2.1.** Vulnerable populations in the Bali municipality

The table 21 below gives highlights on the situation of the different types of the vulnerable people within the Bali municipality.

Table 21: Vulnerable populations in the municipality

Category of vulnerability within the village	Problems faced ( vis-a-vis their vulnerability)	Strength (vis-a-vis their vulnerability	Needs (vis-a-vis their vulnerability)
Cripples/Lame/A mputated leg/amputated arm	-Practical needs are not met. Such needs include: tricycles -Wheel chairs, crutches, braces etcStrategic needs are not met. Such needs include love and attention from family members and society, respect of rights, opportunities to exercise civic duties -Limited/difficult mobility because of construction that does not make provision for persons with mobility impairments -Limited access to social amenities like education because of accessibility to school structures -Limited access to health facilities because of cost involved and discriminatory tendencies of health personnel -Physical and financial dependency, leading to disrespect from family and society	-Availability of civil society organisations advocating for respect of rights of persons with special needs -General awareness on the rights and duties of persons with special needs	-Tricycles -Wheel Chairs -Crutches -Braces -Rams in all public buildings -Advocacy for respect of rights -Provision of artificial limbs improve on physical appearance and also boos self-esteem -Advocacy for the respect of government text governing the construction of public buildings -Economic empowerment through provision of capital for business, learning of a trade and equipment of workshop
Blind	-Lack of basic need like white cane -No access to education because there is no special need school for the blind -Poor treatment received from society	-	-White canes -Special need school for the blind or introduce the use of brail and special needs teachers in the mainstream educational system -Sensitisation of the public to understand the need to be of help and the kind of support to give persons with visual impairment
Dumb and deaf	-Difficulties in communication with others -Poor access to education because sign language is not taught in any school	-	-Introduction of special need education that teaches sign language to all -Facilitate access to specialised medical facilities -Provision of Hearing devices for those who still have the chances of hearing
Mental	-Poor access to medical facilities -Minor problems are unattended to -Inadequate attention from family members	-	-Mental home for rehabilitation of people with psychological problems -Improve access to health facilities, especially psychiatrist

Fallendia	-The females are vulnerable to rapes and sometimes are victims of sexual abuse and often bring forth children "without" fathers	Association of	-Support to family members of mental patients so as to encourage them give them the needed care
Epileptic	-Poor access to medical facilities -Poor esteem from members of society	-Availability of drug that inhibits the frequency of epileptic fits	-Provision of drugs that inhibits the frequency of epileptic fits -Sensitisation of family members and society to be of support
Aged persons	-Some are financially very dependent -Lack adequate care -Some are abandoned to themselves -Failing health and poor access to health facilities	-	-Develop special programmes that give special consideration for aged persons in the domain of health
Orphans	-Poor access to education because most are taken care of by family members who are pressurised with the needs of their own biological children -Psycho-social problems stemming from inadequate love and attention from foster parents/caretakers	-	-Organise special support programmes to encourage and support families taking care of orphans and follow up the welfare of the orphans
Needy person	-Inability to meet basic needs -Poor access to medical facilities -Poor access to education	-	-Economic empowerment through capacity buildings in business management and provision of take off capital -Economic empowerment through acquisition of skills in a trade and equipment of workshop to enable start off
Mbororos, Fulani	-Loss of cattle business and consequently almost unemployed-Marginalised and overlooked by the non Fulanis - Poor self-esteem -Their lifestyle is very unstable -Poor enrolment into schools -Difficulties in socialising and integrating into the mainstream society	-	-Sensitisation on the need for people to accept the Mbororos as human beings with rights -Special sensitisation programmes for the Mbororos on the need to integrate into the society -Economic empowerment of the Mbororos

## 6.2.2.2. Operational Plan for vulnerable populations for first year

Though there are several categories of vulnerable populations in the Bali municipality, only the Mbororos have been chosen for the AIP and the others will eventually be programmed. Koppin Fulani community in the Bali municipality is made up of mainly Mbororos who are considered as vulnerable population. The plan intends to mainstream these vulnerable populations into the society.

Table 22: Operational plan for the vulnerable populations in Bali Council

Project ( or Micro Project)	Expected Results	Activities	Products an indicators	ıd	Actors Involved	Sche quar year	ters	of a	Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1 2	2   3	4	Human	Material	Fina	ncial	
											PNDP	Beneficiary	
Public Works	3		•				•	•					
Construction of bridge	Construction of 1 bridge linking the Koppin Fulani and Koppin Native communities		Constructe d Bridge	1	PNDP Council MINEPAT DD Public works		X				14,400,000	1,600,000	-PNDP- Council budget
Total											14,400,000	1,600,000	

Page 150

Table 23: AIP projects to be sponsored by PNDP

S/N	Sector/Micro Project	Estimated	Sou	rces of Fund	ding
	v	Cost (FCFA)	PNDP	Council	Beneficiary community
1.	Construction of 1 fence around the Bali market	15,000,000	12,750,000	2,250,000	-
2.	Extension of water to Netap quarter in Bawock	1,000,000	950.000		50,000
3.	Installation of 3 transformers in Jin gong 2	7,700,748	7,315,711		385,037
4.	Extension of electricity to Douala quarter in Bawock	1,000,000	950,000	-	50,000
5.	Extension of electricity to GBSS Bawock	1,000,000	950,000	-	50,000
6.	Installation of 1 transformer in Bawock	2,000,000	1,900,000	-	100,000
7.	Extension of electricity from Wosing to Ganua	9,000,000	8,550,000	-	450,000
8.	Construction of Tim Bridge in Bossa-	18,000,000	16,200,000		1,800,000
9.	Construction of Bridge 1-inking Koppin Native and Koppin Fulani	16,000,000	14,400,000	-	1,600,000
10.	Grading of Boh Etoma-Mbufung – Gungong road	12,000,000	10,800,000	-	1,200,000
11.	Grading of road and construction of 1 culvert: Cooperative-Pa Nubed-Jacob Nkwatt to link the Bawock Pinyin road	5,000,000	4,500,000	-	500,000
12.	Grading of Baform –Formunjuh road in Bawock	3,000,000	2,700,000	-	300,000
Totals	S	90,700,748	81,665,711	2,250,000	6,485,037

## 6.3. Available resources and deadlines

The AIP was planned based on the available resources for the Bali council. The resources, sources and estimated deadlines can be seen on table 24 below:

Table 24: Available resources for the CDP and deadlines

S/N	Source	Amount	Deadline
1.	Taxes	22,200,000	October 2012
2.	Additional Council Taxes	20,000,000	September 2012
	(ACT) from Treasury		
3.	Self-Generated Income	33,850,000	November 2012
4.	PNDP	81,665,711	January 2012
5.	FEICOM	115,000,000	September 2012
6.	State (BIP)	51,200,000	February 2012
7.	International Labour Office	1,000,000	March 2012
	(ILO)		
8.	Beneficiary contribution for	9,185,037	June 2012
	PNDP projects		
Total		334,120,748	

# 6.4. Socio-environmental management framework of the triennial investment plan

The simplified environmental management framework of the Bali Council Triennial Investment Plan consists of:

- The main potential impacts and Mitigation measures of the projects envisaged
- The Socio- environmental management plan.

## 6.4.1. The main potential impacts and mitigation measures of the prioritised projects

From the micro-projects contained in the triennial investment plan, the main potential impacts and the socio-environmental mitigation measures are presented in table 27 below.

## 6.4.1.1. Potential Socio- environmental impacts and Mitigation Measures

Table 25: Socio-environmental impact and mitigation measures in Bali Council

Micro project types	Potential socio-	Socio-environmental mitigation measures
contained in the	environmental impacts	Socio-cuvii omnentai intigation measures
Triennial Plan	chivironmentar impacts	
including site		
(localization) of the		
project		
Micro projects dealing	- Risks related to the	- Sensitize and inform the affected persons on
with the construction or	acquisition of lands for the	-
rehabilitation of basic	localization of the micro	criteria.
community infrastructure	project	- Obtain Land donation attestation signed by
Construction of 6		the village chief and the proprietor of the
Classrooms within the		site
Bali Council area:	- Conflicts related to the choice	- Inform the affected persons;
- Construction of 2	of site/ involuntary	- Census (Count the persons) / affected
classrooms GTC Njenka	displacement of persons for	homes and evaluate their property.
- Construction of 1	site use	- Compensate affected persons in conformity
classroom at GBSS Boh		with the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP)
Etoma.		terms or clauses.
- Construction of 2	- Conflicts related to the use,	- Putting in place a Micro Project (MP)
classrooms at GTC	and non durability or fragility	management committee including women
Mantum.	of the work.	and establish use rules as well as a
- Construction of 1		functioning and maintenance mechanisms
classroom at G.S	- Diverse impacts related to the	- Systematically avoid setting up works in
Kutadnchi,.	choice of site.	sensitive zones such as; swampy areas,
-Construction of 1 VIP		sacred zones, rivers, parks and protected
latrine at GBSS Boh		areas, used zones, mountain sides etc;
Etoma	- Erosion due to the use of	
-Construction of 1 VIP	borrowed pit or zones/ gravel	respecting the natural sloping nature of the
latrine at GTC Mantum	quarry or sand and /or the	land.
-Rehabilitation of Poultry	excavation of the Project site.	- Re-afforestation in the affected zones;
Breeding Station in Bali		- Planting of grass (vegetative cover) in the
-Construction of a fence round the Bali main	T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	affected zones ;
market	± ±	- Use adapted engines and change filters
-Installation of 7 high	due to waste oil from	regularly;
tension transformers and	vehicles	- Put in place engine oil reception tanks and
extension of electricity to	Air pollution by dust due to	get them returned to specialized enterprises.
Jingong 1, Jingong 2,	÷ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- Respect the project site security rules and
Jingong 3, Jingong 4,	the transportation of	regulations (wearing of masks, boots,) - Watering the works with water from a
Mbatmandet, Mantum,		
1.15 dillidia co, iridii dilli,	machines	permanent water source.

Bawock and Boh Etoma		- Re-afforestation around the works.
neighbourhoods.	related to the clearing of the	
-Extension of electricity	site	
to Mudum and Mbeluh	- The increase in the	- Sensitize the direct beneficiary population
villages	prevalence rate of	and personnel on STDs and HIV/AIDS, and
	STD/HIV/AIDS, and	on poaching through bill boards and
	eventually on poaching	meetings
	- Accident risks related to	- Respect the distance between the road and
	diverse movements and	the site.
	works	- Put project site sign boards;
	91115	- Observe basic security rules (putting on the
		appropriate uniforms, speed limitation, etc.)
		- Ensure site security
	- The increase of revenue	- The recruitment of personnel on the basis of
		-
	1 3	- · ·
	zone.	- Favour the recruitment of the local
		population for mobilized labour as well as
		the use of labour intensive techniques
	Dellerie ne meleted de monete	(HIMO).
	- Pollutions related to waste	- Avoid depositing waste matter within the
	generated during the works.	river channel ( at least keep 100m distance
		from the river)
		- Deposit within the old borrowed zones
	- Impacts related to solid waste	- Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of
	generated as a result of work.	solid wastes which will be taken to be
		emptied
	- Impacts related to domestic	- Preview a good drainage system especially
	wastes. (Used water, excreta,	for used water
	etc)	
	- Improvement in the access to	- Train the management committee on key
	basic services.	issues including, maintenance and the
		management of works
		- Preview a water point to improve on the
		utilization of the work.
	- Floods and water stagnation	
	- Floods and water stagnation risks around the work.	
		- Preview a simplified network for the
Hydraulic projects/	risks around the work.	- Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its
Hydraulic projects/ Water Supply Projects	risks around the work.	- Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.
	risks around the work.  Potential Socio-	- Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.  Socio-environmental mitigation measures
	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the</li> </ul>
Water Supply Projects	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts - Risks related to land	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the</li> </ul>
Water Supply Projects - Extension of water	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points Bawock	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  Conflicts related to choice of	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points Bawock - Extension of Boh Etoma water scheme to the other	risks around the work.  Potential Socio- environmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  - Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> <li>Count the persons / homes affected and</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points Bawock -Extension of Boh Etoma water scheme to the other quarters	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> <li>Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property.</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points Bawock -Extension of Boh Etoma water scheme to the other quarters -Construction of 6 water	risks around the work.  Potential Socio- environmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  - Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> <li>Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property.</li> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity</li> </ul>
Water Supply Projects  - Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points Bawock -Extension of Boh Etoma water scheme to the other quarters -Construction of 6 water points in Mudum and	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> <li>Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property.</li> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP)</li> </ul>
Water Supply Projects  - Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points  Bawock -Extension of Boh Etoma water scheme to the other quarters -Construction of 6 water points in Mudum and Mbeluh	Potential Socio- environmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for the use of site.	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> <li>Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property.</li> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms</li> </ul>
- Extension of water network and construction of 7 water points Bawock -Extension of Boh Etoma water scheme to the other quarters -Construction of 6 water points in Mudum and	risks around the work.  Potential Socioenvironmental impacts  Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization.  Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for	<ul> <li>Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.</li> <li>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</li> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.</li> <li>Inform affected persons;</li> <li>Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property.</li> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms</li> </ul>

projects	environmental impacts	
<b>Interconnecting</b>	Potential socio-	Socio-environmental Mitigation Measures
	- Perturbation of water quality.	- Regular physico-chemical water treatment.
	the infiltration of dirty and muddy water.	fence around; Render impermeable the sides with tiles or marble stones
	- Risks of contamination and	- Render secure water points by building a
	risks around the works.	evacuation into lost and well secured wells
	- Floods and standing water	network including a means of an eventual
	-	- Preview a simplified rain water purification
		- Deposit in old borrowed zones.
	works	river)
	- Impacts related to waste matter generated during the	channels (at least 100m distance from the
	- Impacts related to waste	- Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river
		- Recruitment to be done on the basis of
	zone.	techniques( HIMO)
	within the micro-project	
	- The increase of revenue	
		- Ensure security at the site
		appropriate uniforms, speed limitation, etc.)
	the works.	- Observe basic security rules (wearing the
	- Accident risk emanating from	- Put sign boards at the site;
	eventually on poaching.	anough omoonide und moonings.
	STDs/HIV/AIDS and	through billboards and meetings.
	prevalence rate of	and personnel on STDs, HIV, poaching
	- The increase in the	
	site.	re-aforestation exercise.
	related to the clearing of the	- Re-aforestation beyond the works or come to a consensus as to a site to carry out the
	of machines  The loss of woody species	permanent water courses.  Per aforestation beyond the works or come
		- Watering the works with water from
Kutadnchi	the transportation of	` , , ,
network to Ngiam II and	The position of dust dut to	- Respect of security rules and regulations at
-Extension of water	A: 11	enterprises.
2 Entension of water	from vehicles or machines	oils and get them returned to specialized
taps at Nchusam, Jingong	-	- Put in place recuperation tanks of machine
construction of 2 stand	<u> </u>	- Use adapted machines/ change filters
-Extension of water and		water point
water catchment		- Maintain latrines at least 50 m from the
-Rehabilitation of Koblab	products or latrines	(maintain a distance of at least 300 metres)
to Wosing	either by phytosanitary	
scheme from Jingong 4	- Pollution of water points	
BANDECA water		flanks of mountains
-Extension of		protected parks, used zones, mountain sides,
in Gungong	choice of site.	marshy zones, sacred zones, River channels,
springs into water points	choice of site.	works within sensitive zones such as
Naka village -Development of 3	- Diverse impacts related to the	functioning and maintenance mechanisms.  - Systematically avoid to localize or set up
extension to the rest of	fragility of the work	and establish use rules as well as a
autonaion to the most of	funcility of the yearly	and actablish was rules as well as a

-Opening/widening of road Cooperative-Pa Nubed- Pa Jacob in		<ul> <li>Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria.</li> <li>Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by</li> </ul>
Bawock		the village chief and proprietor of the site.
_		- Count the persons / homes affected and
Fomjuh road in Bawock	site/ involuntary	evaluate their property.
-Construction of bridge	displacement of persons for	
linking Koppin Native	the use of the site.	with the involuntary displaced and
and Koppin Fulani		Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms
communities -Grading of road in Boh	- Conflicts related to the use,	
Etoma from Ba Tita Fine	and non durability or fragility of the work	management committee including women and establish usage rules as well as a
Boy to main Highways	fragility of the work	functioning and maintenance mechanisms
	- Diverse impacts related to the	
construction of 5 culverts	choice of site.	within sensitive zones such as marshy
along Gungong Gawola	choice of site.	zones, sacred zones, water courses,
road up to Sama		protected parks, used zones, & mountains
Abraham		sides
-Grading/widening of	- Impacts related to the	- Use adapted machines
roads in Jingong 2: Nted-	•	- Put in place recuperation tanks of machine
Nchusam and Ba	from vehicles or machine	oils and get them returned to specialized
Fangham-Tita Fongwa-		enterprises
Chowu roads		- Respect of security rules and regulations at
-Construction of 4	<u> </u>	the site (the wearing of masks, boots)
culverts and gutters along		- Watering the works with water from
D.OWon street	of machines	permanent water courses.
-Maintenance of roads in Mbatmabdet		- Re-afforestation around the works
-Construction of Tim	related to the clearing of the	
bridge in Bossa	site The increase in the	Consitize the direct handiciony population
-Provision of 20 trash	- The increase in the prevalence rate of	- Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel on STDs, HIV, poaching
cans in Bali Town.	STDs/HIV/AIDS	through billboards and meetings.
	STD9/III V/MDS	- Put bill boards for prevention.
	- Accident risks related to	- Put site sign boards;
	works.	- Observe basic security rules (the wearing of
		the appropriate uniforms, speed limits, etc.)
	- The increase of revenues	
	within the micro-project	-
	zone.	- Favour the recruitment of local labour as
		well as the use of labour intensive
		techniques (HIMO);
	-	- Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river
	- Impacts related to waste	channel (at least 100m distance from the
	matter generated during the	river)
	works	- Deposit the biodegradable part within old
	Floods and standing wester	borrowed zones.
	- Floods and standing water risks around the works.	
	115K5 afoully the WOIKS.	network including a means of an eventual evacuation into lost and well secured wells
	- Risks of contamination and	Render secure water points by building a
	the infiltration of dirty and	fence around; Render impermeable the sides
	muddy water around the	with tiles or marble stones
	mada water around the	WIGH GIOD OF HIGHOR STORES

	work	
	work.	
	•	- Organize sensitization sessions for the direct
	being electrocuted or fire	
	hazards.	- Put in place protection boards right through
		the site line.
		- Install fire proofs around the works;
	- Noise or sound pollution by	- Buying of generators endowed with anti-
	the noise generated by a	
	_	· ·
	functioning generator.	- Secure the generator within a site equipped
		to that effect;
		- Avoid installing a generator in the midst of
		or near habitation or public services
Natural Resource	- Potential socio-	- Socio-environmental Mitigation measures
<b>Management Projects</b>	environmental impacts	
-Rehabilitation of	- Risks related to land	- Sensitize and inform affected persons on the
Mantum Forest Reserve	acquisition for micro project	necessity of a site and choice criteria.
with planting of 30,000	localization	- Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by
environmentally friendly	1000112011	the village chief and proprietor of the site.
trees	- Conflicts related to choice of	
trees	site/ involuntary	evaluate their property.
	1	•
	displacement of persons for	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	the use of the site.	with the involuntary displaced and
		Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms
	- Conflicts related to the use,	- Putting in place a Micro Project (MP)
	and non durability or	management committee including women
	fragility of the work	and establish usage rules as well as a
		functioning and maintenance mechanisms
	Diverse impacts related to the	- Systematically avoid to localize works
	choice of site.	within sensitive zones such as marshy
	choice of site.	zones, sacred zones, water courses,
		protected parks, used zones, & mountains
		sides, etc.
	Torreste malated to the	,
	<u> </u>	- Use adapted machines
	-	- Put in place recuperation tanks of machine
	from vehicles or machine	oils and get them returned to specialized
		enterprises
	- Air pollution by dust due to	- Respect of security rules and regulations at
	the transportation of	the site (the wearing of masks, boots)
	materials and the circulation	- Watering the works with water from
	of machines	permanent water courses.
	- The loss of woody species	1
	related to the clearing of the	The arrorestation around the works
	site.	
		Consitize the direct honoficiery nanulation
		- Sensitize the direct beneficiary population
	prevalence rate of	, , , ,
	STDs/HIV/AIDS.	through billboards and meetings.
		- Put bill boards for prevention.
	- Accident risks related to	- Put site sign boards;
	works.	- Observe basic security rules (the wearing of
		the appropriate uniforms, speed limits, etc.)
	- The increase of revenues	- The recruitment of personnel on the basis of
		competence and transparency;
	within the intero-project	compounde and transparency,

zone.	- Favour the recruitment of local labour to
	be mobilized as well as labour intensive
	techniques (HIMO);
	- Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river
- Impacts related to waste	channel (at least 100m distance from the
matter generated during the	river)
works	- Deposit the biodegradable part within old
	borrowed zones.
- Floods and standing water	- Preview a simplified rain water purification
risks around the works.	network including a means of an eventual
	evacuation into lost and well secured wells
- Risks of contamination and	- Render secure water points by building a
the infiltration of dirty and	fence around; Render impermeable the sides
muddy water around the	with tiles or marble stones
work.	
- Noise or sound pollution by	- Buying of generators endowed with anti-
the noise generated by a	noise mechanisms;
functioning generator.	- Secure the generator within a site equipped
	to that effect;
	- Avoid installing a generator in the midst of
	or near habitation or public services

# **6.4.1.2** Simplified Socio- environmental management plan:

The plan consists of precising for each environmental measure envisaged in the triennial plan, actors (institutional arrangements), costs, periods and follow up actors.

Table 26: Socio-environmental Plan envisaged in the Triennial Plan

<b>Environmental measures</b>	Tasks	Actors to be put in	Period	Follow up Actors	Cost	Observations
Recruitment of a Council		place	2011	Manifesteral	DM (Contract	
Development of a Council		Council (Council Tender board)	2011 (March-	Municipal councilors;	PM (Contract Award, Tender)	
duty as a member of the steering		Telluel board)	May)	PNDP	Awaru, Tenuer)	
Committee of the CDP			(Viay)	TNDI		
Training of Council	Prepare (ToR)	PNDP	2011-	Delegation	Incorporated	
Development officer on		11101	2012	MINEP;	into PNDP	
environment issues and on the			2012	Delegation	budget	
social and environmental				MINAS;	8	
management framework of the				PNDP, Council		
PNDP						
Use of socio –environmental		Consultant in-charge	2011-	Delegation	PM (Contract	Related cost
screening form for micro		of feasibility studies	2014	MINEP;	Award, Tender)	should be
projects (during feasibility		for micro-projects		Delegation		included in the
studies)				MINAS;		micro project
				PNDP;		conception cost.
Training of COMES (Council		DNDD Council	2011-	councilors; CDO	Tu a a mu a mata d	
Training of COMES (Council sessions extended to sector		PNDP, Council	2011-	Delegation MINEP;	Incorporated into the PNDP	
ministries) on safeguards			2012	Delegation	budget	
policies and on social and				MINAS;	budget	
environmental aspects to be				WIII WIS ,		
taken into consideration						
Provision to carry out simplified	-Prepare TOR;	PNDP, Council	2011-	Delegation	It cost at least	In case of
environmental impact studies	- Make sure ToR	(municipal	2014	MINEP;	7millionsFCFA	resettlement, the
	is approved;	councilors)		Delegation	for a simplified	cost is to be
	- Recruit a			MINAS;	study, and	borne by the
	consultant;			PNDP;	around 8 to 10	Mayor.
	- Carry out the			CDO;	million FCFA for	

	studies			Municipal	detailed study	
				councillors		
Provision to compensate		Council/ municipal		-Council	To be evaluated	The cost is to be
displaced persons		councilors		-MINDAF		borne by the
				-MINAS		Mayor
Follow up on the social and	- Extraction of	Council Development		Delegation	Integrated within	
environmental management	environmental	officer/ Steering		MINEP; MINAS;	the council	
plan, the contractors (	measures of the	committee of the CDP	During	PNDP;	budget	
entrepreneur) and also the	MPs		Work	Municipal		
environmental measures of	- Elaborate a		execution	Councilors		
projects retained	follow up plan of		2011-			
	the measures		2014			
Respect of environmental	-Include the	-Council, PNDP		Delegation	PM,( contract	
clauses contained in the tender	clauses in the			MINEP;	award -	
document and the micro project	Tender			Council	Integrated in the	
environmental measures.	document;	-Entrepreneurs or		development	Micro-project	
	- Put operational	contractors		officer;	cost)	
	the clause			Municipal		
				Councilors		

# 6.5. Procurement Plan or contract award plan

The contract award plan presents the various projects to be carried out in the AIP and the periods during which the activities leading to their realization have to be carried out.

Table 27: Contract award plan

Project	Selection Method		Preparation of Tender Documents		Call for Pro	Call for Proposals Technical and Evaluation		d Financial	Negotiation of	the Contract	Award of th	e Contract
			Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End
Construction of 2 classrooms at GTC Njenka	Call for tenders	27,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Construction of 1 classroom at GBSS Boh Etoma	Call for tenders	9,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Construction of a VIP latrine at GBSS Boh Etoma	Request for proforma invoice	1,500,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Construction of 2 classrooms in GTC Mantum	Call for tenders	18,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Construction of VIP latrine in GTC Mantum	Request for proforma invoice	1,500,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Construction of 1 classroom at GS Kutadnchi	Call for tenders	8,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Construction of VIP latrine in GS Kutadnchi	Request for proforma invoice	1,500,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Extension of water to needy areas of Bawock	Request for proforma invoice	1,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Construction of 7 water points in Bawock	Request for proforma invoice	4,900,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Extension of Etoma water scheme to the rest of the quarters in Boh Etoma	Call for tenders	8,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Development of 6 water points in Mbeluh	Request for proforma invoice	3,300,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Development of	Request for	3,300,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013

Page 160

water points in	proforma											
Mudum	invoice											
Extension of water and construction of stand taps in Nchusam	Call for tenders	5,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Development of Sang water catchment and extension to the rest of Nakah village	Call for tenders	20,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2012	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Construction of 3 new stand taps in Jingong 3	Request for proforma invoice	4,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Extension of water network to Ngiam II and Kutsdnchi	Call for tenders	20,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2012	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Extension of the BANDECA water scheme from Jingong 4 to Wosing	Call for tenders	15,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Development of 3 springs into water points in Gungong	Request for proforma invoice	2,500,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Rehabilitation of Koplap water catchment	Request for proforma invoice	2,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2012	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Extension of electricity to Douala quarter in Bawock	Request for proforma invoice	1,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Installation of transformer in Bawock	Request for proforma invoice	2,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Installation of 3 transformers in Jingong 2	Call for tenders	7,700,748	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Extension of electricity to Jingong 3 and Jingong 4 communities	Call for tenders	14,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Installation of transformer in Boh	Request for proforma	2,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013

Etoma	invoice											
Extension of electricity to Upper Gungong and Gawola	Call for tenders	15,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Extension of electricity to Mudum and Mbeluh	Call for tenders	60,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Extension of Electricity and Installation of transformer at Nchusam in Jingong 2	Call for tenders	6,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Installation of streets lights along street from D.O's office to catholic mission	Request for proforma invoice	2,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Installation of 2 transformers in Mantum	Call for tenders	5,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Extension of electricity to Nakah village	Call for tenders	13,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Extension of electricity for Wosing village	Call for tenders	18,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Extension of electricity to needy quarters in Mbatmandet village	Call for tenders	20,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Fencing of the Bali Main Market	Call for tenders	15,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Construction of Tim bridge in Bossa	Call for tenders	18,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Construction of road: Cooperative- Pa Nubed-Pa Jacob Nkwat-Bawock- Pinyin road	Call for tenders	5,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Grading of Baform-	Request for proforma	3,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012

Formunjuh road in	invoice											
Bawock Grading of Boh Etoma-Mbufung- Gungong	Call for tenders	12,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Grading of Boh Etoma-Koppin Road and Kutanchi	Call for tenders	12,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Construction of 1 bridge linking the Koppin Fulani and Koppin Native communities	Call for tenders	16,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Construction of culverts in Etoma Mbufung Gungong road	Request for proforma invoice	3,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Purchase of Small road equipment	Request for proforma invoice	2,200,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Grading of road in Boh Etoma from Boh Tita fine Boy to main Highway and completion of bridge	Call for tenders	10,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Maintenance and construction of culverts on Gungong-Gawola road up to Sama Abraham	Call for tenders	15,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Grading and widening of roads: Nted-Baka- Nchusam and Ba Fangham- Tita Fongwa-Chowu roads	Call for tenders	5,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Construction of culverts and gutters along D.O- Won street in Jingong 1	Call for tenders	15,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014
Maintenance of roads in	Call for tenders	15,000,000	01/02/2014	04/03/2014	05/03/2014	25/03/2014	26/03/2014	31/03/2014	09/04/2014	11/04/2014	14/04/2014	15/04/2014

Mbatmandet												
Rehabilitation of Mantum forest reserve	Request for proforma invoice	4,000,000	01/02/2013	04/03/2013	05/03/2013	25/03/2013	26/03/2013	31/03/2013	09/04/2013	11/04/2013	14/04/2013	15/04/2013
Organise Agro- Pastoral show	Request for proforma invoice	3,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Assist farming groups with farm inputs	Request for proforma invoice	5,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Rehabilitation of the Poultry Breeding station	Call for tenders	30,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Purchase of computers for Bali Council	Request for proforma invoice	1,500,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012
Purchase of Tipper for the Bali Council	Call for tenders	20,000,000	01/03/2012	04/03/2012	05/03/2012	25/03/2012	26/03/2012	31/03/2012	09/04/2012	11/04/2012	14/04/2012	15/04/2012

#### 7. MONITORING AND EVALUATION SUMMARY

## 7.1. Composition, allocation of Steering Committee of the CDP

The steering committee for the Bali CDP process was charged with the responsibility of following up the different activities of SIBADEF during the different stages in the elaboration and realisation of the Bali council development plan. This committee was made up of six members as can be seen on table 28 below:

The Steering committee for Bali CDP

Table 28: Composition of the steering committee

S/N	Name	Position	Gender
1.	Doh Francis Ndango	Chairperson	Male
2.	Ndibnu Stephen	Secretary	Male
3.	Fomunung Kahndenmun Regina	Member	Female
4.	Nubed Isaac Nkweched	Member	Male
5.	Ngu Jacob Fomundeh	Member	Male
6.	Bigoga Cecilia Kah	Member	Female

## 7.2. Indicators for monitoring and evaluation (compared to AIP and sectorial policies)

Indicators for monitoring and evaluating the annual investment plan are clearly stated in the logical framework of this CDP. The indicators are set to measure up with the sectorial policy of the various sectors. These are the indicators that will be used to assess the evolution of various projects and activities executed. At the end they will be able to calculate the level or rate of realisation of various activities by comparing what is done as to what was expected to be realised. The indicators for monitoring the AIP can be seen on table 29 below:

## 7.2.1. Monitoring indicators for the AIP

Table 29: Monitoring indicators for projects in the AIP

S/N	PROJECT	INDICATORS FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF PROJECTS				
Seco	ndary Education					
1.	Construction of classrooms at GTC Njenka in Jingong 4	At least 2 classrooms are constructed				
Wate	er and Energy					
Wate	er					
1.	Extension of water to Netap quarter in Bawock	At least 2 kms of pipeline are extended				
2.	Construction of water points	At least 7 water points are constructed				
Ener	gy					
1.	Extension of electricity to Douala quarter in Bawock	At least 1 3 km of electricity cable				
2.	Extension of electricity to GBSS Bawock	At least 1 km of electricity cable				
3.	Installation of transformer in Bawock	At least 1 transformer is installed				
4.	Installation of transformers in Jingong 2	At least 3 transformers are installed				
5.	Extension of electricity to Jingong 3 and Jingong 4 communities	At least 8 km of electricity cable are extended				
Trad	le					
1.	Fencing of the Bali Main Market	At least 1 fence with 4 gates are constructed				
Publ	ic Works					
1.	Construction of Tim bridge in Bossa	At least 1 bridge is constructed				
2.	Construction of road: Cooperative-Pa Nubed-Pa Jacob Nkwat-Bawock-Pinyin road	At least 2 kms of road are constructed				
3.	Grading of Baform-Formunjuh road in Bawock	At least 2 km of road are graded				

4.	Grading of Boh Etoma-Mbufung-Gungong	At least 8 kms of road are graded			
5.	Grading of Boh Etoma-Koppin Road and	At least 15 kms of road graded			
	Kutanchi				
6.	Construction bridge linking the Koppin	At least 1 bridge constructed			
	Fulani and Koppin Native communities				
7.	Construction of culverts	At least 5 culverts constructed			
Terr	itoral Aministration and Decentralisation (Co	ouncil)			
1.	Purchase of small road equipment	At least 1 equipment (HIMO) purchased			
2.	Purchase of computers	At least 3 computers purchased			
3.	Purchase of tipper	At least 1 tipper purchased			
Agri	culture				
1.	Organisation of Agro Pastoral	At least 1 Agro-Pastoral show organised			
2.	Farming groups receive farm inputs	At least 20 farming groups receive farming			
	Tarming groups receive farm inputs	inputs			
Live	stock Fisheries and Animal Industries				
1.	Rehabilitation of poultry breeding station	At least 1 breeding station is rehabilitated			

## 7.3 Follow up plan, tools and monitoring frequency

The follow-up plan (table 30) shall consist of field visits to appraise on-going activities. During these visits, various reports and minutes of the village follow-up committees and the steering committee will be taken. The village follow-up committees will be doing the follow up at the level of villages where projects are executed, whereas the steering committee is doing the general follow up at municipal level. The LSO will supervise their work on a monthly basis, to ensure the plan is properly implemented. The essence of the follow-up put in place is to;

- Ensure that activities were realised according to schedule;
- > Detect dysfunctions and correct them;
- ➤ Permit a better appropriation of beneficiaries;
- Regularly collect data.

Table 30: Follow up tools and monitoring frequency for projects in the AIP

S/N	PROJECT	MONITORING FREQUENCY	VERIFICATION TOOLS
		TREQUENCI	
Seco	ndary Education	<u> </u>	1
1.	Construction of classrooms at GTC	Weekly	Contract award document,
	Njenka in Jingong 4		Pictures, invoice and receipts
Wate	er and Energy		
Wate	r		
1.	Extension of water to Netap quarter in	Daily	Pictures and reports
	Bawock	-	_
2.	Construction of water points	Weekly	Contract award document,
	-		Pictures, invoice and receipts
Ener	gy		· -
1.	Extension of electricity to Douala	Daily	Pictures and reports
	quarter in Bawock	-	_
2.	Extension of electricity to GBSS	Daily	Pictures and reports
	Bawock	,	1
3.	Installation of transformer in Bawock	Daily	Pictures and reports
4.	T that Car C T 2	Weekly	Contract award document,
	Installation of transformers in Jingong 2		Pictures, invoice and receipts
5.	Extension of electricity to Jingong 3 and	Weekly	Contract award document,
	Jingong 4 communities	-	Pictures, invoice and receipts

Trac	de		
1.	Fencing of the Bali Main Market	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
Pub	lic Works		
1.	Construction of Tim bridge in Bossa	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
2.	Construction of road: Cooperative-Pa Nubed-Pa Jacob Nkwat-Bawock-Pinyin road	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
3.	Grading of Baform-Formunjuh road in Bawock	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
4.	Grading of Boh Etoma-Mbufung- Gungong road	Daily	Pictures and Reports
5.	Grading of Boh Etoma-Koppin Road and Kutanchi-Bossa road	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
6.	Construction of bridge linking the Koppin Fulani and Koppin Native communities	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
7.	Construction of culverts	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts
Terr	ritorial Administration and Decentralisati	on (Council)	
1.	Purchase of small road equipment	At moment of supply	Invoice and receipts, handing over report, pictures
2.	Purchase of computers	At moment of supply	Invoice and receipts, handing over report, pictures
3.	Purchase of tipper	At moment of supply	Invoice and receipts, handing over report, pictures
Agri	iculture	11 7	, · · · · ·
1.	Organisation of Agro Pastoral	On the day of event	Pictures and reports
2.	Farming groups receive farm inputs	At moment of supply	Pictures and reports
Live	stock Fisheries and Animal Industries		•
1.	Rehabilitation of poultry breeding station	Weekly	Contract award document, Pictures, invoice and receipts

## 7.4. Review mechanism of the CDP and preparation of the AIP

The council development plan will be reviewed at the end of each year. A SWOT analysis approach will be used during the review. This will give room for effective review as well as ensure that strategies are being put in place to overcome future challenges. Projects planned in the previous year but not implemented will be re-planned alongside the operational plan for the next year. Measures will be taken to ensure that most of the projects planned are implemented. A meeting will be convened with the sector heads represented during which the annual operational plan will be reviewed, taking into consideration market trends as per the period of review. This will be approved by the supervisory authorities following the resources available for effective implementation of the planned projects. In case of shortage of funds, strategies on how to better mobilize funds through the council will be put in place and ensure effective implementation.

## 7.5. Information plan and communication on the implementation of the CDP

Upon completion and approval of the CDP, a date to communicate the CDP plan will be agreed between the Local Support Organisation, the Mayor, PNDP and the DO. The Secretary of the steering committee convenes meetings every month for the assessment and adoption of a new plan for the month. The convening note is sent to each and every member of the commission and pasted on the notice board of the council, at least one week before the date of the said meeting. The implementation of the CDP will be assessed through regular monthly and quarterly meetings.

During the participatory monitoring, information relating to the execution of the elaborated plan will be collected. Such activities are divided as follows:

- ➤ The putting in place of a monitoring document conceived by local stakeholders in collaboration with the LSO team. The said document will be appended to the agreements and contracts signed within the framework of the execution of various projects. It will include among others indicators accepted by all the parties involved, the schedule and monitoring stakeholders;
- ➤ Adoption and dissemination of the monitoring document;
- ➤ Collection and analysis of data collected in the field.

Evaluation gives a picture of the projects executed at a given moment of its execution process. Evaluation will take place at the end of the action which will permit the observation of short-term consequences and the ex-post evaluation which will take place well after the end of the action and concerns medium and long term effects (impacts).